



3 1761 11726030 7


CA1  
BS 12-521

GOVT









Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2023 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761117260307>



12-521

Canada, Bureau of Statistics



CANADA

Government  
Publications

TRADE OF CANADA

(10)

# EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

In Effect January 1, 1961

Published by Authority of  
The Honourable George Hees, Minister of Trade and Commerce

WORKING DOCUMENT

[Other]

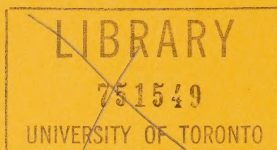
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

International Trade Division

External Trade Section

[1961]





HF  
7041  
C23  
v.1



CHANGES MADE IN THE EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

I. Introduction:

This memorandum has been prepared for distribution to Collectors of Customs, Customs Brokers, subscribers to the monthly report Exports by Commodities (Cat. No. 65-004), and others who have purchased the Export Commodity Classification, Vol. 1 (Cat. No. 12-521).

The memorandum and the attached 32 reprinted pages consolidate all class changes made in the Export Commodity Classification Vol. I during 1965 as well as the class changes which became effective January 1, 1966.

On the reprinted pages any class which is new or has been changed in any way is marked with an asterisk in the left margin. Comparison of the new and old pages will indicate the nature of each change.

Changes on other pages are listed in the following table in page order and should be entered by hand in your classification. An abbreviated instruction (column 2) indicates the action required in each case. The meaning of these instruction abbreviations is as follows:

new class:	a new class to be entered by hand.
delete class:	a class which must be struck out.
chg. class:	a change in the class description <u>only</u> ; words added to or corrected in the description are underlined while words deleted are simply omitted.
chg. qty:	a change in the unit of quantity <u>only</u> ; the new unit is underlined.
chg. content:	a change in the content of a class (indicated in the "former class" column) <u>without</u> a change in the class description but which <u>may</u> be accompanied by a change in either or both the class code, or the unit of quantity; material added or corrected is underlined while material deleted is simply omitted.
chg. class:	a change in the class description which <u>must</u> be accompanied by a change in one or more of the class code, the unit of quantity, or the content; material added or corrected is underlined while material deleted is simply omitted.



II. CHANGES TO THE EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOLUME I

Page	Instruction	Class	Description	Unit of qty.	Former class
20	new class	1-10	Dairy cattle, purebred	No.	1-19*
20	chg. class	1-19	Cattle, purebred <u>n.e.s.</u>	No.	<u>1-19*</u>
32	chg. class	43-45	Salmon, <u>pickled</u>	Cwt.	2309
50	delete	155-19	Alfalfa and grass meal	Cwt.	1610 1730*
50	chg. content	155-99	Feeds of vegetable origin n.e.s.	Cwt.	<u>155-19</u> <u>155-99</u>
52	delete	156-10	Bone meal	Cwt.	2105*
52	chg. content	156-99	Feeds of animal origin n.e.s.	Cwt.	<u>156-10</u> <u>156-99</u>
60	delete	212-65	Safflower seed	Cwt.	1470*
60	chg. content	219-99	Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels n.e.s.	Cwt.	<u>212-65</u> <u>212-99</u>
64	delete	234-17	Pitprops	Cord	4110
64	chg. content	234-99	Poles of wood n.e.s.	-	<u>234-17</u> <u>234-99</u>
70	chg. class	256-39	Platinum metals <u>in</u> scrap	Tr.oz.	63-20 84-90*
74	chg. class	279-50	Sand and gravel	Ton	275-29 275-40
80	new class	335-16	Veneer, walnut	Sq.ft.	335-19*
80	chg. content	335-19	Veneer, hardwood n.e.s.	Sq.ft.	<u>335-19*</u>
86	delete	356-93	Board for laminating into building board	Cwt.	4800
86	chg. content	356-99	Paperboard n.e.s.	Cwt.	<u>356-93</u>
86	chg. qty.	359-70	Wallpaper, printed	<u>Cwt.</u>	4890
90	delete	381-49	Tire fabrics, not coated	Lb.	389-59*
90	new class	384-73	Tire fabrics, rubber coated	Lb.	389-59*

Page	Instruction	Class	Description	Unit of qty.	Former class
92	delete	391-20	Tallow, edible	Cwt.	2806
92	chg. class	<u>391-26</u>	Tallow	Cwt.	<u>391-20</u> <u>391-25</u>
92	delete	393-56	Rapeseed oil	Cwt.	1135
92	chg. content	393-99	Vegetable oils and fats n.e.s.	Cwt.	<u>393-56</u> <u>393-59</u>
94	chg. class	405-35	Radioactive elements, isotopes and compounds, <u>and stable isotopes and their compounds.</u>	-	8475* 8490* 9355*
96	new class	414-43	Adipic acid	Cwt.	414-49*
96	" "	414-52	Lecithins	Cwt.	414-59*
100	chg. qty.	425-99	Plastic basic shapes and forms n.e.s.	Cwt.	425-99*
112	chg. class	463-99	Wire fencing and netting n.e.s.	Cwt.	463-99*
118	new class	500-72	Compressors, air and gas and parts	-	500-79*
118	chg. class	500-79	Vacuum pumps, fans, blowers and parts	-	500-79
140	new class	810-17	Jewellery and jewellers' findings of gold	-	810-29*
140	chg. class	810-29	Jewellery, costume jewellery and jewellers' findings <u>n.e.s.</u>	-	<u>810-29*</u>
150	new class	960-41	Prefabricated fence and fence sections	-	960-35*
150	chg. content	960-49	Prefabricated buildings structures and parts <u>n.e.s.</u>	-	960-35*





February 1, 1966.

- 4 -

ADDENDA TO  
CHANGES MADE IN THE EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

<u>Page</u>	<u>Instruction</u>	<u>Class</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
98	Delete	416-09	Animal manure n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	416-09
	New class	416-52	Potassium chloride (muriate of potash).....	-	416-99*
	Chg. content	416-99	Fertilizers and fertilizer materials n.e.s. ..	-	<u>416-09</u> <u>416-99*</u>



- 46 - This group includes breaded frozen shellfish which have not been cooked (e.g.: breaded frozen scallops, 46-42), but excludes pre-cooked frozen shellfish whether breaded or not (143-79).
- 46 - 24 Include lobsters simply boiled in water for preservation during transport.
- 46 - 28 Include lobster meat which has been simply boiled in water to permit removal of the meat from the shell (B-13 entries will usually describe this as lobster meat, boiled, or as lobster meat, cooked).
- 46 - 80 Include lobster meat exported in airtight containers which need not be kept under refrigeration. Exclude lobster meat exported in "airtight" or "hermetically sealed" containers which must be kept under refrigeration (46-28).
- 49 - 19 Exclude marine animal livers (209-99).
- 49 - 99 Exclude fish livers and viscera (206-99).



## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1966

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>DAIRY PRODUCE (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) -</u>				
* 51 - 09	Butter .....	Cwt.	51 - 09	51-29
* 51 - 14	Cheese, cheddar .....	Cwt.	51 - 14	51-30
* 51 - 49	Cheese n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	51 - 49	51-39
51 - 50	Milk powder, whole milk .....	Cwt.	51 - 50	2715
51 - 52	Milk powder, skim milk .....	Cwt.	51 - 52	2720
51 - 59	Milk, cream and by-products, powdered n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	51 - 59	2723 2740 * 2860 *
51 - 67	Milk, evaporated .....	Cwt.N.	51 - 67	2730
51 - 69	Milk, cream and by-products, condensed or evaporated n.e.s. ....	Cwt.N.	51 - 69	51-63 51-75
51 - 99	Dairy products n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	51 - 99	51-19 51-99
<u>EGGS -</u>				
53 - 09	Eggs, hatching .....	Doz.	53 - 09	2818
53 - 19	Eggs in the shell n.e.s. ....	Doz.	53 - 19	2820
* 53 - 69	Eggs, whole, yolk or albumen, prepared .....	Lb.	53 - 69	53-59 53-69
<u>HONEY -</u>				
55 - 09	Honey .....	Lb.	55 - 09	2840

\* 51 - 14 Exclude processed cheddar cheese (51-49).

51 - 50 Include only milk powder testing 26% butterfat or higher.

51 - 52 Include only milk powder testing 2% butterfat or lower.

51 - 59 Include milk powder testing higher than 2% but under 26% butterfat.

51 - 67 Evaporated milk contains no sugar. It is milk from which about 50% of the water has been removed. It differs from condensed milk (51-69) in that sugar has been added to condensed milk.

51 - 69 Include milk, condensed (sweetened).

51 - 99 Include i.a. butterfat, butter oil, canned fresh cream, canned fresh milk, chocolate milk, egg-nog, fresh fluid milk and cream and their by-products, ice cream, ice cream mix, malted milk (liquid), melted butter and yogurt.

Exclude numerous milk-base products, i.a.:

101-50 : Numoline.

142-99 : Allenburys infant food, Allergilac, Atome 14, Canac baby food, Dryco infant food, Lactogen, Nestles infant food and milk food, Peptolac.

146-99 : Chocolate milk powder, Chox, Cocomilk, Jocko beverages, Ovaltine, Toddy, Vi-tone, malted milk powders and tablets.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>BAKERY PRODUCTS -</u>				
64 - 09	Bread, rolls and buns (except sweet goods) .....	Lb.	64 - 09	533
64 - 20	Biscuits and cookies (except soda biscuits) .....	Lb.	64 - 20	536 *
64 - 99	Bakery products n.e.s. ....	Lb.	64 - 99	64-99 *
<u>MACARONI PRODUCTS -</u>				
* 65 - 25	Macaroni products, dry .....	Lb.	65 - 25	65-20 65-49
* 65 - 48	Macaroni products n.e.s. ....	Lb.	65 - 48	65-49 *
<u>OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS AND FARINACEOUS SUBSTANCES -</u>				
68 - 30	Breakfast cereal foods .....	Lb.	68 - 30	540 *
68 - 99	Cereal products and other farinaceous substances n.e.s. ....	Lb.	68 - 99	555 * 800 * 1675 *
<u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FRESH OR CHILLED -</u>				
71 - 03	Apples (including crab-apples) .....	Lb.	71 - 03	10
71 - 18	Grapes .....	Lb.	71 - 18	55
71 - 45	Pears .....	Lb.	71 - 45	60
71 - 59	Fruits (except berries) n.e.s. ....	Lb.	71 - 59	71-51 71-59
71 - 63	Blueberries .....	Lb.	71 - 63	30
71 - 66	Cranberries .....	Lb.	71 - 66	50 *
71 - 75	Raspberries .....	Lb.	71 - 75	50 *
71 - 89	Berries n.e.s. ....	Lb.	71 - 89	71-78 71-89



64 - 99 Exclude frozen fruit pies (143-99).

- \* 65 - 25 Include all shapes of macaroni, spaghetti, vermicelli and noodles.  
Exclude i.a. prepared macaroni dinners (143-99 if frozen, 65-48 if not frozen).
- \* 65 - 48 Exclude noodles (65-25), ravioli, meat-filled (15-99 or 17-99), frozen macaroni dinners (143-99).

68- Exclude infant foods (142-99).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FROZEN -</u>				
72 - 63	Blueberries, frozen .....	Lb.	72 - 63	20
72 - 99	Fruits and berries, frozen n.e.s. ....	Lb.	72 - 99	135
<u>FRUIT JUICES AND CONCENTRATES -</u>				
74 - 03	Apple juice, not concentrated .....	Gal.	74 - 03	150 *
74 - 05	Apple juice concentrates .....	Gal.	74 - 05	150 * 800 *
74 - 99	Fruit juices and concentrates n.e.s. ....	Gal.	74 - 99	160 *
<u>FRUITS, DRIED OR PRESERVED, NOT CANNED -</u>				
77 - 99	Fruits, dried or preserved, not canned .....	Lb.	77 - 99	various
<u>FRUITS AND PRODUCTS, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) -</u>				
78 - 03	Apples, canned (including applesauce) .....	Lb.N.	78 - 03	78-03 *
78 - 12	Cherries, canned .....	Lb.N.	78 - 12	78-99 *
78 - 42	Peaches, canned .....	Lb.N.	78 - 42	130
78 - 45	Pears, canned .....	Lb.N.	78 - 45	110
78 - 90	Jams, jellies, marmalades and preserves, canned .	Lb.N.	78 - 90	100
78 - 95	Fruit pie fillers, canned .....	Lb.N.	78 - 95	78-03 * 78-99 *
78 - 99	Fruits and products, canned n.e.s. ....	Lb.N.	78 - 99	78-99 *
<u>NUTS, EXCEPT OIL NUTS -</u>				
80 - 99	Nuts, except oil nuts .....	Lb.	80 - 99	180 800 *

74 - 05)  
    ) Include frozen juice concentrates.  
    )  
74 - 99)

77 - 99 Exclude fountain fruits and fruits for ice cream (104-99).

78 - 03 Exclude apple pie filler (78-95).

78 - 12 Exclude cherry pie filler (78-95).

78 - 42 Exclude peach pie filler (78-95).

78 - 45 Exclude pear pie filler (78-95).

78 - 99 Exclude fresh raspberries packed in tins and drums for transport (71-75).

80 - 99 Include all crude nuts except oil nuts, and all nuts including oil nuts when roasted or otherwise prepared for food.  
Exclude beech nuts, copra, green peanuts, and other oil nuts (212-99).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1966

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED -</u>				
91 - 35	Carrots .....	Lb.	91 - 35	230 *
91 - 70	Onions and shallots .....	Lb.	91 - 70	200 230 *
91 - 80	Potatoes, seed .....	Lb.	91 - 80	1460
91 - 82	Potatoes n.e.s. ....	Lb.	91 - 82	210
91 - 90	Tomatoes .....	Lb.	91 - 90	91-99 *
91 - 95	Turnips .....	Lb.	91 - 95	220
* 91 - 99	Vegetables, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Lb.	91 - 99	91-60 91-99
<u>VEGETABLES, FROZEN -</u>				
92 - 10	Beans, green and wax, frozen .....	Lb.	92 - 10	92-99 *
92 - 50	Corn, frozen .....	Lb.	92 - 50	92-99 *
92 - 75	Peas, frozen .....	Lb.	92 - 75	92-99 *
92 - 82	Potato products, frozen .....	Lb.	92 - 82	92-80
92 - 99	Vegetables, frozen n.e.s. ....	Lb.	92 - 99	92-99 *
<u>VEGETABLES, DRIED OR PRESERVED, NOT CANNED -</u>				
* 97 - 11	White pea beans, dried .....	Lb.	97 - 11	97-10 *
* 97 - 12	Beans, dried n.e.s. ....	Lb.	97 - 12	97-10 *
97 - 75	Peas, split, dried .....	Lb.	97 - 75	390
97 - 76	Peas, whole, dried .....	Lb.	97 - 76	400 *
97 - 99	Vegetables dried or preserved, not canned n.e.s..	Lb.	97 - 99	240 320 * 800 *
<u>VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE JUICES, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) -</u>				
* 98 - 09	Beans, green, canned .....	Lb.N.	98 - 09	98-08 *
* 98 - 10	Beans, wax, canned .....	Lb.N.	98 - 10	98-08 *
98 - 35	Carrots, canned .....	Lb.N.	98 - 35	98-99 *
98 - 50	Corn, canned .....	Lb.N.	98 - 50	265
98 - 75	Peas, canned .....	Lb.N.	98 - 75	310
98 - 90	Tomato juice, canned .....	Lb.N.	98 - 90	280
98 - 99	Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned n.e.s. ..	Lb.N.	98 - 99	98-10 98-94 98-99 *
<u>PICKLES, SAUCES AND DRESSINGS -</u>				
99 - 25	Pickles and relishes .....	Lb.N.	99 - 25	250
99 - 99	Sauces, dressings and spreads n.e.s. ....	Lb.N.	99 - 99	255 800 *



91 - 99 Include fresh corn (corn-on-cob).  
Exclude shelled corn, corn for popping (61-29).

92 - 82 Include french fried potatoes, frozen.  
Exclude potato chips, not frozen (146-99), instant mashed potatoes (97-99).

\* 97 - 11 Exclude navy beans, kidney beans etc. (97-12).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1966

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>SUGAR, MOLASSES AND SYRUPS -</u>				
101 - 05	Maple sugar .....	Cwt.	101 - 05	710
101 - 09	Maple syrup .....	Cwt.N.	101 - 09	690
101 - 50	Sugar n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	101 - 50	720 800 *
101 - 99	Molasses and syrups n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	101 - 99	700 *
<u>SUGAR PREPARATIONS AND CONFECTIONERY -</u>				
104 - 20	Chocolate confectionery .....	Lb.	104 - 20	620
104 - 99	Sugar preparations and confectionery n.e.s. ....	Lb.	104 - 99	various
<u>COCOA, COFFEE, TEA AND SPICES -</u>				
* 110 - 19	Cocoa and chocolate .....	Lb.	110 - 19	111-99
* 110 - 23	Instant coffee .....	Lb.	110 - 23	112-30
* 110 - 29	Coffee and products n.e.s. ....	Lb.	110 - 29	112-49
* 110 - 39	Tea and products .....	Lb.	110 - 39	113-49
* 110 - 49	Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds .....	Lb.	110 - 49	114-99
* 110 - 79	Vinegar .....	Gal.	110 - 79	117-49

101 - 09 1 gallon weighs 13 lb. 2 oz. To convert gallons to cwt. multiply by 0.131.  
Exclude artificial maple syrup (101-99).

101 - 99 Foreign molasses re-packaged in Canada are P.2.  
Exclude fountain syrups and soft drink syrups (104-99).

110 - 19 Include breakfast cocoa, unsweetened.  
Exclude chocolate food drink powders (instant cocoa powder, Ovaltine, Vi-tone, etc. : 146-99),  
chocolate bars and other chocolate confectionery (104-20).

110 - 23)  
    ) Exclude coffee substitutes (146-99).

110 - 29)

110 - 39 P.1 includes only instant tea, tea extracts and tea essences produced in Canada, and tea dust.  
P.2 and P.3 include all bulk tea, packaged tea and tea bags, plus instant tea, tea extracts and tea  
essences not produced in Canada.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>MARGARINE, SHORTENING AND LARD -</u>				
* 120 - 99	Margarine, shortening and lard .....	Lb.	120 - 99	120-49 120-99
<u>SOUPS, EXCEPT INFANT SOUPS -</u>				
141 - 10	Tomato soup, canned .....	Lb.N.	141 - 10	300
141 - 59	Soups, soup mixes and bases n.e.s. ....	Lb.	141 - 59	305
<u>INFANT AND JUNIOR FOODS -</u>				
142 - 99	Infant and junior foods .....	Lb.N.	142 - 99	315 800 * 2740 *
<u>PRE- COOKED FROZEN FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>				
143 - 79	Pre-cooked frozen fish and shellfish .....	Lb.	143 - 79	146-99 *
143 - 99	Pre-cooked frozen dinners and pre-cooked frozen food preparations n.e.s. ....	Lb.	143 - 99	64-99 * 146-99 *
<u>MATERIALS FOR FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>				
144 - 10	Gelatine, edible .....	Lb.	144 - 10	144-99 *
144 - 35	Rennet, raw and prepared .....	Lb.	144 - 35	144-99 *
144 - 49	Sausage and similar meat casings, natural or synthetic .....	Lb.	144 - 49	2845 8080 *
144 - 76	Yeast .....	Lb.	144 - 76	780 1650 *
144 - 99	Materials for food preparations n.e.s. ....	Lb.	144 - 99	144-99 *
<u>OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>				
146 - 49	Food flavourings and colourings .....	Lb.	146 - 49	665
146 - 99	Food preparations n.e.s. ....	Lb.	146 - 99	146-99 *



236 - To convert to cords multiply: M.B. Ft. by 2.2.  
Fathoms by 1.7.

236 - 24)  
) Include aspen and cottonwood.

236 - 25)

239 - 99 Exclude cedar boughs (213-99), wood waste (291-79).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>WOOL AND FINE ANIMAL HAIR -</u>				
242 - 09	Wool in the grease .....	Lb.	242 - 09	3160
242 - 19	Wool, scoured or washed .....	Lb.	242 - 19	3170
242 - 29	Wool, pulled or slipped .....	Lb.	242 - 29	3180
* 242 - 69	Wool noils and tops .....	Lb.	242 - 69	242-79 *
* 242 - 77	Fine animal hair and hair tops .....	Lb.	242 - 77	242-39 242-79 *
242 - 99	Waste material of wool and fine animal hair n.e.s. ....	Lb.	242 - 99	2490 * 3187 *
<u>OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND FIBRES, EXCEPT BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR -</u>				
243 - 20	Horse hair .....	Lb.	243 - 20	2485 *
243 - 49	Animal hair, fibres and waste n.e.s. ....	Lb.	243 - 49	2475 * 2490 * 3140 *
<u>COTTON -</u>				
* 244 - 99	Raw cotton and cotton waste n.e.s. ....	Lb.	244 - 99	244-39 244-99
<u>OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES -</u>				
245 - 30	Jute, jute butts and waste .....	Lb.	245 - 30	3095
245 - 99	Vegetable textile fibres and waste n.e.s. ....	Lb.	245 - 99	various
<u>SYNTHETIC FIBRES -</u>				
246 - 99	Synthetic fibres and waste n.e.s. ....	Lb.	246 - 99	3250 * 3320 *

510 - 39 Exclude mine hoists (521-99), dumping or tail gate hoists for trucks (580-99).

510 - 49 Include only powered equipment for use in and around industrial plants, depots, docks and terminals as materials handling equipment.  
Exclude truck tractors (580-39), general-purpose tractors (551-).

521 - 99 Exclude oil well drilling rigs (521-19); drill pipe and oil country goods (448-59 if welded, otherwise 448-99).

523 - 03)  
)  
) "Machine tools" is a term used to describe various types of metalworking machines such as drilling machines (523-03), lathes (523-08), presses, punches, shapers and riveting machines (523-29). It  
523 - 08) does not include the drill bits, punches, knives, shear blades, milling cutters etc. used in  
) these machines (523-96).  
)

523 - 29)

523 - 96 Include metal sawing machines, their blades and the various tools, dies etc. used in machine tools.  
Exclude jigs, fixtures, bench centres and similar accessories for metalworking machines (523-99).

523 - 99 Include rolling mill machinery, wire drawing and forming machinery (including dies and draw benches), metal container making machinery, welding machinery and equipment (except welding rods and wire - 469-80), and jigs, fixtures and metalworking accessories.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>WOODWORKING MACHINERY -</u>				
* 524 - 14	Chain saws .....	No.	524 - 14	529-41 *
* 524 - 15	Parts and accessories for chain saws .....	-	524 - 15	529-41 *
* 524 - 25	Saws and sawmill machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	524 - 25	529-45
* 524 - 99	Woodworking machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	524 - 99	529-49
<u>OTHER SPECIAL INDUSTRY MACHINERY -</u>				
529 - 09	Rubber-working machinery, equipment and parts ...	-	529 - 09	529-99 *
529 - 29	Construction and maintenance machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	529 - 29	various
529 - 32	Plastics industry machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	529 - 32	529-99 *
529 - 36	Chemical and pharmaceutical products industries machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	529 - 36	529-99 *
529 - 59	Pulp and paper industries machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	529 - 59	1340 * 5685 * 5710 *
529 - 60	Electrotypes and stereotypes .....	-	529 - 60	6550
529 - 69	Printing and bookbinding machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	529 - 69	5660 5710 *
529 - 79	Textile industries machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	529 - 79	5687 * 5706 5710 *
529 - 85	Dairy and milk products plant machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	529 - 85	5580 *
* 529 - 86	Food and beverage industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	529 - 86	529-89 *
* 529 - 88	Tobacco manufacturing machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	529 - 88	529-89 *
529 - 93	Shoe-making industry machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	529 - 93	5687 * 5970 *
529 - 99	Special industry machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	529 - 99	529-99 *



524 - 15 Exclude motors (engines) when shipped separately (gasoline 500-29), (electric 500-38).

524 - 25 Exclude hand saws (750-25), portable power saws (750-19), veneer and plywood machinery (524-99), metal-cutting sawing machines (523-96), stone sawing machines (quarry - 521-99).

529 - 36 Include machines, etc. for manufacturing synthetic rubber.  
Exclude machines, etc. for making products from synthetic rubber (529-09); gas production machinery, and equipment for petroleum and coal industries (521-99).

529 - 79 Include all industrial sewing machines.

529 - 86 Exclude bakery ovens (500-59), packaging machinery (500-93).

529 - 88 Exclude packaging machinery (500-93).

529 - 93 Exclude shoe-sewing machines (529-79), shoe repairing equipment (779-29).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1966

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>SOIL PREPARATION, SEEDING AND FERTILIZING MACHINERY -</u>				
541 - 09	Disc and harrow ploughs, one-way discs, tiller combines and parts .....	No.	541 - 09	5390
541 - 16	Ploughs and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	541 - 16	5400
541 - 21	Drag and spring tooth harrows and parts .....	No.	541 - 21	5380
541 - 29	Disc harrows and parts .....	No.	541 - 29	5370
541 - 45	Corn and potato planters and parts .....	No.	541 - 45	5410 *
541 - 51	Grain drills and combination grain and fertilizer drills .....	No.	541 - 51	5360
541 - 53	Parts, attachments and accessories for grain drills and combination grain and fertilizer drills .....	-	541 - 53	5450 * 5470 *
541 - 66	Manure spreaders and parts .....	No.	541 - 66	5460 *
541 - 99	Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	541 - 99	5410 * 5460 *
<u>CULTIVATING AND CROP PROTECTION MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>				
542 - 39	Cultivators and weeders .....	No.	542 - 39	5350 5460 *
542 - 40	Parts, attachments and accessories for cultivators and weeders .....	-	542 - 40	5450 * 5470 *
542 - 99	Sprayers and other crop protection machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	542 - 99	5460 * 5710 *
<u>HAYING, HARVESTING, THRESHING AND RELATED MACHINERY -</u>				
543 - 09	Mowers .....	No.	543 - 09	5330
543 - 10	Parts, attachments and accessories for mowers ...	-	543 - 10	5333
543 - 19	Dump rakes, side rakes, tedders and parts .....	No.	543 - 19	5320
543 - 29	Haying machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	543 - 29	5460 *
543 - 40	Swathers or windrowers and parts .....	No.	543 - 40	5335
543 - 72	Combine reaper-threshers .....	No.	543 - 72	5340
543 - 73	Parts, attachments and accessories for combine reaper-threshers .....	-	543 - 73	5343
* 543 - 80	Tobacco harvesting machinery and parts .....	No.	543 - 80	543-99 *
* 543 - 99	Harvesting, threshing and related machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	543 - 99	543-99 *

Note: All classes on page 124 contain portions of former classes 5450 and 5470 in addition to other specified former classes except for 541-51, 542-39, 543-09, 543-10, 543-72 and 543-73.

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

CAT. NO. 12-521

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

JAN. 1, 1966

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>DAIRY FARM, POULTRY FARM AND APIARY MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>				
Note: All classes in this group contain portions of former classes 5450 and 5470 in addition to the specified former classes.				
545 - 19	Milking machines and parts .....	No.	545 - 19	5300
545 - 59	Farm dairy machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s..	-	545 - 59	4610 * 5290 5580 * 5705 *
545 - 99	Poultry farm and apiary machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	545 - 99	4780 * 5710 * 5970 * 6530 *
<u>OTHER AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>				
549 - 49	Machines and equipment for preparing crops for market or use, and parts .....	-	549 - 49	5450 * 5460 * 5470 * 5710 *
549 - 99	Agricultural machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	549 - 99	various
<u>TRACTORS -</u>				
551 - 19	Wheel tractors, new and used .....	No.	551 - 19	5443 5446 5851 *
551 - 21	Parts of wheel tractors .....	-	551 - 21	5859 *
551 - 99	Tractors and parts n.e.s., and attachments and accessories for tractors n.e.s. ....	No.	551 - 99	various
<u>RAILWAY AND STREET RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK -</u>				
570 - 29	Locomotives and tenders; locomotive engines and engine parts .....	No.	570 - 29	5270 5870 *
570 - 99	Railway and street railway rolling stock and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	570 - 99	5840 * 5860 * 5870 *



- \* 551 - Exclude tractors fitted with special construction or materials handling attachments which add substantially to the value of the tractor (code as one complete unit in appropriate class; e.g. entry includes 1 tractor, value \$10,000, and 1 back hoe attachment and controls, value \$2,000: code \$12,000 to class 521-39).
- 551 - 21 Exclude tractor engines (551-99).
- 551 - 99 Exclude bulldozing, scraping and loading attachments (521-39), snow removal and other maintenance attachments (529-29), agricultural machines and attachments which serve the purpose of machines, drawn and/or powered by tractors (various classes of Division 54).
- \* 570 - 29 Include diesel locomotive engine parts.  
Exclude diesel locomotive parts (e.g.: wheels, body parts: 570-99).
- 570 - 99 Exclude railway cranes (510-39).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1966

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>ROAD MOTOR VEHICLES -</u>				
580 - 19	Passenger automobiles and chassis .....	No.	580 - 19	580-17 580-19
580 - 31	Trucks and chassis, commercial, maximum gross vehicle weight not over 6000 lbs. ....	No.	580 - 31	5770 * 5860 *
580 - 39	Trucks and chassis, commercial n.e.s., and truck tractors, commercial .....	No.	580 - 39	5780 * 5855 * 5860 *
580 - 49	Trailers and commercial semi-trailers .....	No.	580 - 49	5870 *
580 - 85	Motor vehicle engines and parts .....	No.	580 - 85	5245 6480 *
580 - 95	Other motor vehicles and motorcycle parts .....	No.	580 - 95	various
580 - 99	Road motor vehicle accessories, parts and assemblies n.e.s. ....	-	580 - 99	5230 5820 * 5860 *
<u>SHIPS AND BOATS -</u>				
590 - 15	Pleasure and sporting craft, self-propelled ....	No.	590 - 15	9390 *
590 - 17	Pleasure and sporting craft n.e.s. ....	No.	590 - 17	9380 *
590 - 19	Ships and boats n.e.s. ....	No.	590 - 19	5710 * 9390 * 9400
590 - 29	Marine engines and parts .....	No.	590 - 29	5255
590 - 39	Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories for ships and boats n.e.s. ....	-	590 - 39	9380 * 9410
<u>AIRCRAFT -</u>				
600 - 19	Aircraft, complete with engines .....	No.	600 - 19	9415
600 - 39	Aircraft engines and parts .....	No.	600 - 39	5265
* 600 - 93	Aircraft landing gear and parts .....	-	600 - 93	600-99 *
* 600 - 96	Aircraft launching and landing equipment and parts .....	-	600 - 96	600-99 *
* 600 - 99	Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts n.e.s. .	-	600 - 99	600-99 *
<u>OTHER VEHICLES -</u>				
611 - 28	Wagons, carts, buggies and similar vehicles and parts .....	No.	611 - 28	9430 9440
611 - 99	Vehicles and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	611 - 99	5830 * 5870 *

- 580 - 19 Include built up or K.D. automobiles and chassis with or without engines (a chassis includes at least the frame, transmission, steering gear and axles). The value per unit will usually be more than \$500.
- 580 - 31) Maximum gross vehicle weight is the total weight of the completed vehicle plus the weight of the ) maximum load it will carry. Generally, trucks with a capacity of  $\frac{1}{2}$  ton or less will be included in ) 580-31, those of greater capacity in 580-39. Highway truck-tractors belong in 580-39 regardless of 580 - 39) m.g.v.w.

- \* 580 - 85 Include only engines exported as such.  
Exclude engines incorporated in complete vehicles or chassis, or in shipments of K.D. vehicles or chassis (include with vehicle), main automobile insert bearings (500-45).
- 580 - 95 Include buses, military motor vehicles and trailers, special purpose motor vehicles, motorcycles and powercycles (including parts of motorcycles and powercycles).
- \* 580 - 99 Exclude rubber V-belts and belting (320-15), rubber gaskets, packing, washers and weather-stripping (320-99), bolts, nuts, screws and metal washers (465-29), metal rivets and motor vehicle hardware (465-99), upholstering springs (469-99), bearings for motor vehicles (500-45), parts of motorcycles and powercycles (580-95), automotive lighting fixtures (680-19).

- 590 - 15 Exclude boats powered by outboard motors (590-17 or 590-19).

- 590 - 39 Exclude electrical lighting fixtures for ships and boats shipped separately as such (680-19).

- \* 600 - 93 Include i.a. wheel and brake systems and components, floats, skis.

- \* 600 - 96 Include i.a. catapults, launching cables and arresting gear.

- 600 - 99 Exclude electrical lighting fixtures for aircraft (680-19).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>RUBBER TIRES AND TUBES -</u>				
6 2 0 - 0 5	Passenger car tires, pneumatic, new .....	No.	6 2 0 - 0 5	1311*
6 2 0 - 0 9	Truck and bus tires, pneumatic, new .....	No.	6 2 0 - 0 9	1315* 1317*
6 2 0 - 1 5	Tractor and implement tires, pneumatic, new .....	No.	6 2 0 - 1 5	1317* 1330*
6 2 0 - 1 9	Pneumatic tires n.e.s., including used and rebuilt tires .....	No.	6 2 0 - 1 9	various
6 2 0 - 2 5	Passenger car tire tubes .....	No.	6 2 0 - 2 5	1321
6 2 0 - 2 9	Tire tubes n.e.s. ....	No.	6 2 0 - 2 9	1325 1330*
6 2 0 - 3 9	Solid and cushion tires .....	No.	6 2 0 - 3 9	1330*
<u>COMMUNICATION AND RELATED EQUIPMENT -</u>				
6 3 0 - 1 9	Telephone apparatus, equipment and specific parts.	-	6 3 0 - 1 9	6470*
6 3 0 - 2 9	Telegraph apparatus, equipment and specific parts.	-	6 3 0 - 2 9	6470*
6 3 0 - 3 8	Radar equipment and related devices and specific parts .....	-	6 3 0 - 3 8	630-49
6 3 0 - 5 7	Other commercial and industrial communication equipment (excluding parts) .....	-	6 3 0 - 5 7	630-39* 630-60* 630-69* 630-99*
6 3 0 - 7 0	Television receiving sets, except combination sets (excluding parts) .....	No.	6 3 0 - 7 0	630-37*
6 3 0 - 7 6	Combination receiving sets and record players (excluding parts) .....	No.	6 3 0 - 7 6	630-36* 630-37*
6 3 0 - 7 8	Phonograph records and blanks .....	No.	6 3 0 - 7 8	630-69*
6 3 0 - 7 9	Radios, phonographs and domestic receiving antennae (excluding parts) .....	-	6 3 0 - 7 9	630-36* 630-60* 630-99*
6 3 0 - 8 2	Electronic tubes and parts .....	-	6 3 0 - 8 2	630-54
6 3 0 - 8 4	Semi-conductors and parts .....	-	6 3 0 - 8 4	630-58
6 3 0 - 9 1	Cabinets for television and radio receiving sets and phonographs .....	No.	6 3 0 - 9 1	630-39* 630-60*
6 3 0 - 9 8	Components for communication and related equipment n.e.s. ....	-	6 3 0 - 9 8	630-39* 630-60* 630-69* 630-99*



- 6 2 0 - Tires and tubes exported to manufacturers of automobiles, trucks or tractors, to be mounted on vehicles to be imported into Canada should be coded P.9.
- 6 2 0 - 3 9 Includes tiring for baby carriages, tricycles, toys, etc.
- 6 3 0 - 1 9 Includes radio-telephone linking equipment, telephone switchboard equipment.  
Excludes radio-telephone sets and equipment, telephone answering and recording equipment (630-57).
- 6 3 0 - 3 8 Includes all sonar equipment.  
Excludes other echo sounding equipment (630-57).
- 6 3 0 - 5 7 Includes i.a. broadcasting equipment, combination broadcasting and receiving units, radio navigational equipment (except radar), coin-operated phonographs, public address systems, self-contained amplifier units, sound detection equipment, tape and wire recorders (except dictating machines), magnetic tape and tape recordings if sold to consignee.  
Excludes i.a. amplifier components for receiving sets or phonographs (630-98), coin-operated television receiving sets (630-70) and radio receiving sets (630-79), office-type dictating machines (771-99), magnetic tape and tape recordings not sold to consignee (995-85), towers and other prefabricated structures (960-35).
- 6 3 0 - 7 6 Includes T.V.-radio, T.V.-phonograph, T.V.-radio-phonograph and radio-phonograph combinations.  
Excludes high-fidelity and stereo sets without radio or T.V. components (630-79).
- 6 3 0 - 7 8 Excludes magnetic tape and tape recordings (630-57 or 995-85).
- 6 3 0 - 7 9 Includes radio receiving sets without T.V. or phonograph components, domestic phonographs without T.V. or radio components, and home and automobile radio and T.V. antennae and mountings.  
Excludes coin-operated phonographs (630-57), combination T.V.-radio, T.V.-phonograph, T.V.-radio-phonograph and radio-phonograph units (630-76), aircraft antennae (600-99), marine antennae (590-39).
- 6 3 0 - 8 2 Excludes glass bulbs (blanks) for electronic tubes (473-99).
- 6 3 0 - 8 4 Excludes diode rectifiers, selenium rectifiers (680-79).
- 6 3 0 - 9 1 Includes only complete cabinets (classify such parts as doors or knobs as fabricated materials in S.4).
- 6 3 0 - 9 8 Includes i.a. chassis for T.V., radio, phonograph and combination sets.  
Excludes i.a. microphones with loudspeakers or amplifiers and self-contained amplifier units (630-57), telephone switchboard equipment (630-19), transformers specifically described as for telephone (630-19), or telegraph (630-29) use, record envelopes shipped separately (950-49).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1966

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT -</u>				
650 - 29	Warm air central heating equipment .....	-	650 - 29	650-49 *
650 - 39	Heating stoves, space heaters and water heaters .	-	650 - 39	650-49 *
650 - 49	Heating and fuel burning equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	650 - 49	650-49 *
650 - 54	Refrigerators and freezers, household size .....	No.	650 - 54	650-69 *
650 - 55	Parts of refrigerators and freezers, household size .....	-	650 - 55	650-69 *
* 650 - 69	Commercial refrigeration equipment .....	-	650 - 69	650-99 *
* 650 - 99	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	650 - 99	650-99 *
<u>COOKING EQUIPMENT FOR FOOD -</u>				
660 - 19	Electric appliances for cooking and warming food and parts .....	-	660 - 19	5925 5945 * 5955 *
660 - 99	Non-electric equipment for cooking and warming food, and combination heating and cooking stoves, and parts .....	-	660 - 99	various
<u>ELECTRIC LIGHTING, DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT -</u>				
680 - 19	Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps and parts .....	-	680 - 19	680-29 *
680 - 28	Electric lamps (light bulbs and tubes), except photographic and parts .....	-	680 - 28	680-29 *
680 - 39	Transformers and parts .....	-	680 - 39	6470 * 6475 6512 *
680 - 49	Switchgear and protective equipment and parts ...	-	680 - 49	6515 * 6530 *
680 - 59	Industrial control equipment and parts .....	-	680 - 59	6512 * 6530 *
680 - 69	Wiring devices and parts .....	-	680 - 69	6515 * 6530 *
680 - 79	Converter equipment and parts .....	-	680 - 79	6480 * 6530 *
680 - 95	Spark plugs and parts .....	-	680 - 95	6511
680 - 99	Auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines and parts n.e.s. ....	-	680 - 99	6512 *

650 - 54 Exclude ice boxes (650-99).

\* 650 - 55 Include cabinets for domestic refrigerators and freezers.

650 - 99 Exclude farm-type milk coolers (545-59), industrial compressors, vacuum pumps, fans and blowers (500-79), industrial heat exchangers (500-99).

680 - 19 Exclude aircraft, motor vehicle, marine, etc. types of lighting fixtures when part of a mixed shipment of parts (classify as parts of vehicle concerned).

680 - 28 Exclude photographic lamps (910-99).

680 - 39 Exclude communication-type transformers (630-98 unless specifically described as for telephone or telegraph use, when 630-19 or 630-29 will apply).

680 - 49 Exclude household wall switches, radio switches and similar wiring devices (680-69).

680 - 99 Exclude such equipment when part of a mixed shipment of engine parts (classify as parts of the type of engine concerned).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1966

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC -</u>				
698 - 09	Washing machines, electric, domestic sizes .....	No.	698 - 09	5611
698 - 19	Parts of washing machines, electric, domestic sizes .....	-	698 - 19	5614 *
698 - 99	Laundry equipment, domestic, electric and non-electric, and parts n.e.s. ....	-	698 - 99	various
<u>MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES -</u>				
699 - 35	Batteries, wet cell and dry cell .....	No.	699 - 35	6431 6440 * 6530 *
699 - 39	Parts and supplies for batteries n.e.s. ....	-	699 - 39	6432 * 6440 * 6530 *
699 - 99	Electrical equipment, appliances and parts n.e.s.	-	699 - 99	various
<u>MEASURING, CONTROLLING, LABORATORY, MEDICAL AND OPTICAL EQUIPMENT -</u>				
700 - 09	X-ray and related equipment and parts .....	-	700 - 09	9355 *
700 - 19	Navigation instruments, apparatus and parts ....	-	700 - 19	700-99 *
700 - 29	Electricity-measuring instruments and parts ....	-	700 - 29	6482 6484 9360 *
700 - 69	Medical and related instruments, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	700 - 69	9355 *
700 - 79	Laboratory, optical and scientific instruments, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	700 - 79	7185 * 9360 *
700 - 99	Measuring, testing and controlling instruments, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	700 - 99	700-99 *
<u>FURNITURE AND FIXTURES -</u>				
740 - 09	Bed springs and mattresses .....	-	740 - 09	5880 * 9170 *
740 - 12	Wooden household furniture, not upholstered ....	-	740 - 12	740-19 *
740 - 14	Metal household furniture, not upholstered .....	-	740 - 14	740-19 *
* 740 - 16	Upholstered household furniture .....	-	740 - 16	740-19 *
* 740 - 19	Furniture frames and household furniture n.e.s. .	-	740 - 19	740-19 *
* 740 - 29	Office furniture and visible record equipment ...	-	740 - 29	740-99 *
* 740 - 99	Furniture and fixtures n.e.s. ....	-	740 - 99	740-99 *

698 - 09 Include all domestic size washers whether or not coin-operated.

698 - 99 Exclude clothesline (classify by material), clothesline hardware (465-99).

699 - 39 Exclude rubber parts (320-99), plates (453-49), carbons (479-29), anodes, cathodes and acid (all by material).

699 - 99 Exclude i.a. sewing machines (domestic type 860-99; industrial type 529-79).

700 - 79 Exclude camera and projection lenses (910-39), ophthalmic lenses (880-35), signalling lenses (779-19).

\* 740 - 09 Exclude bed outfits (spring, mattress and headboard: 740-19).

740 - 99 Exclude glass mirrors shipped separately as such (960-92).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>HAND TOOLS AND MISCELLANEOUS CUTLERY -</u>				
750 - 19	Power driven hand tools and parts .....	-	750 - 19	various
750 - 20	Files and rasps .....	Doz.	750 - 20	5745
750 - 25	Hand saws and blades .....	Doz.	750 - 25	5750
750 - 29	Edge tools, hand n.e.s. ....	-	750 - 29	5740 5755 * 5760 *
750 - 35	Spades, shovels and garden tools n.e.s. ....	-	750 - 35	5430 * 5440
750 - 59	Hand tools n.e.s., including sets .....	-	750 - 59	5757 * 5760 * 9360 *
750 - 85	Razors and razor blades .....	-	750 - 85	5490
750 - 99	Scissors, shears, trimmers and miscellaneous cutlery n.e.s. ....	-	750 - 99	5500 * 5760 * 6615 *
<u>OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT -</u>				
771 - 08	Adding machines and parts .....	No.	771 - 08	5620
771 - 21	Card punching, sorting and tabulating machines, electronic computers, and parts .....	-	771 - 21	5625 * 5650 * 9360 *
771 - 52	Typewriters, portable, except electric .....	No.	771 - 52	5630
771 - 59	Typewriters n.e.s. ....	No.	771 - 59	5640
771 - 60	Parts, attachments and accessories for typewriters	-	771 - 60	5645
771 - 99	Office machines and parts n.e.s. ....	-	771 - 99	5625 * 5650 * 5710 *
<u>MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -</u>				
779 - 09	Plumbing fixtures and plumbing brass .....	-	779 - 09	5965
779 - 19	Safety and sanitation equipment .....	-	779 - 19	various
* 779 - 24	Vending machines and parts .....	-	779 - 24	779-29 *
* 779 - 29	Service industry equipment .....	-	779 - 29	779-29 *
779 - 35	Paint and varnish brushes .....	Doz.	779 - 35	9050 *
779 - 39	Brooms, brushes and mops n.e.s. ....	-	779 - 39	3460 * 9060 9110
779 - 45	Lawn mowers and parts .....	No.	779 - 45	5670 5710 *
779 - 99	Miscellaneous equipment n.e.s. ....	-	779 - 99	various

ERRATA

EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

Page 92 - Change unit of quantity from "Gal" to  
"Cwt" for the following classes:

392-08  
392-09  
392-29  
392-50  
392-75  
392-99  
393-28  
393-32  
393-56  
393-60  
393-99



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	3
Abbreviations, Definitions and Units of Quantity	7
Summary of the Classification	9
Export Commodity Classification	20
Section I.    Live Animals	20
Section II.   Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco	22
Section III.  Crude Materials, Inedible	56
Section IV.   Fabricated Materials, Inedible	76
Section V.    End Products, Inedible	118
Section VI.   Special Transactions - Trade	152
Section VII.  Special Transactions - Non-Trade	152
Index	154
List of Classes Marked "Various" with Former Class Numbers	180





## INTRODUCTION

Purpose: The Export Commodity Classification supersedes the old Statistical Classification - Exports which was introduced in 1919. It provides a new framework within which more satisfactory export statistics can be developed, and advances the modernization and improvements of the list of commodity classes for which export statistics are available. It is also hoped that, once respondents have become accustomed to the new framework, this classification will simplify the task of providing the proper statistical information on the B-13 customs entry.

Structure of the Classification: The structure of the Export Commodity Classification differs greatly from that of its predecessor. It is divided into seven "Sections", as follows:

Section I, Live Animals, contains all live animals except live fish and other seafoods shipped for use as food, which are included in Section II.

Section II, Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco, contains all other commodities whose chief end use is as food, feed, beverages or tobacco. Because any commodity at one stage of processing is located in only one place in this classification, certain non-food grades of chiefly food commodities (e.g. seed wheat and seed potatoes) are classified in this Section, and certain food grades of chiefly non-food commodities (e.g. edible tallow and vegetable oils) are excluded. Within this Section the commodities are further classified by component material and stage of processing.

Section III, Crude Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities whose chief use is as materials for industry, and which have not been processed beyond the stage of cleaning, sorting or concentrating, together with the synthetic equivalents of some natural materials. Examples of the commodities included in this Section are fur skins, seeds (except seed grades of food commodities), natural rubber, logs, pulpwood, textile fibres (including synthetic fibres), metallic ores, concentrates and scrap, crude petroleum, and asbestos fibres. Within this Section the commodities are further classified by component material. Waste and scrap materials that are customarily used like particular crude materials are included with those materials; other waste and scrap materials are grouped together at the end of this Section.

Section IV, Fabricated Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities which have passed the preliminary stages of processing but which are still used chiefly as materials in some later industrial process. Some commodities in this Section are highly processed and the chief part of their value may be derived from manufacturing. But all have in common the basic characteristic of materials, i.e., they will be involved in further processing before reaching the form in which their end use is served. Examples of the commodities included in this Section are dressed furs, vegetable oils, rubber belting, lumber, plywood, millwork, pulp and paper, textile yarns and piece goods, chemicals, fertilizers, plastics and synthetic rubber, metal ingots, sheets, pipe, wire and hardware, petroleum fuels and asbestos brake linings. Within this Section the commodities are further classified chiefly by component material.

Section V, End Products, Inedible, contains all commodities which will not lose their identity through further processing, and which are commonly regarded as articles rather than as materials, together with finished identifiable parts, attachments and accessories of these articles (which are classified together with the articles themselves unless otherwise specified). Examples of the commodities included in this Section are machinery, vehicles, electrical apparatus, clothing (including fur clothing), drugs and medicines, paper goods and printed matter, and shipping and distribution containers. Within this Section the commodities are further classified chiefly by principal use or function.

The distinction between fabricated materials and end products is perhaps the greatest innovation embodied in this classification, but the principles underlying this distinction can be illustrated by considering the difference between a nail and a needle. The nail is of no use by itself; it becomes useful only in connection with other materials and then it has lost its identity as a nail by being incorporated with those other materials into something quite different from any of them. The needle, on the other hand, is used with other materials but emerges from that use still a needle which is useful again for the same purpose. In this sense the nail is a fabricated material and the needle an end product.

Section VI, Special Transactions - Trade, contains special types of transaction, essentially commercial in nature, which are not, for various reasons, classified by commodity in trade statistics: Some export packing, contractors' outfits, and small value shipments. The value of these transactions is included in published totals of Canadian exports.

Section VII, Special Transactions - Non-Trade, contains special types of transaction which do not have an international financial implication or which, for various reasons, are better considered separately from merchandise trade in economic analysis: gold, settlers' effects and tourist purchases are among the components of this Section. The value of these transactions is not included in published totals of Canadian trade. However, statistics on these classes are compiled because they have certain important uses apart from the regular statistics of Canadian trade.

Relation to Other Classifications: The Export Commodity Classification is based on the Standard Commodity Classification which was developed in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics as a tool for integrating statistical series derived from different sources. Every class, group and division in Sections I - V of the Export Commodity Classification is defined in terms of the Standard Commodity Classification, and it will now be possible to relate export statistics to the Standard Commodity Classification and, through it, to other series compiled by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics on the same basis. Sections VI and VII of the Export Commodity Classification are reserved for special transactions which have no exact counterpart in other series or which, for special reasons, must be excluded from regular totals of Canadian export trade.

It was necessary to modify extensively the detail shown in the Standard Commodity Classification in adapting it for use in the compilation of export statistics, but the basic structure of the Export Commodity Classification remains almost identical with that of its parent. It retains all the Sections and almost all the divisions of the Standard Commodity Classification, and many groups and even classes are identical in the two. Where sub-sections, sub-divisions and sub-groups appear in the Standard Commodity Classification, these have also been retained whenever possible. The summary of the Export Commodity Classification which follows this introduction (pp. 9-19) can readily be compared with the corresponding summary in the Standard Commodity Classification, Vol.I.

For the convenience of those familiar with the old Statistical Classification - Exports, each class of the Export Commodity Classification indicates the class numbers under which goods were recorded prior to January 1, 1961. Whenever a former class number is starred (\*), this indicates that only part of the former class is included with the new class. In cases where "various" appears instead of a former class number, the former codes are listed in a table at the end of this manual.



Units of Quantity: In preparing this classification, a systematic effort has been made to select units of quantity which can readily be reported and which can be made uniform as between export and import statistics; and as far as possible uniform units of quantity have been used in any group of the classification to facilitate mechanical methods of tabulation. Weight and number are the most commonly used units since one or both of these is normally available for any export or import shipment, but in some cases measures of volume, area or length are used to conform with prevailing industrial practice. Generally, weight is the most common measure of quantity in Sections II, III and IV of the classification, number in Sections I and V. In any case where no other unit of quantity is clearly indicated by the classification, the weight of the shipment should be reported on the B-13 customs entry.

The treatment of parts, attachments and accessories mentioned above in the discussion of Section V affects the interpretation of units of number used in this Section. Whenever finished parts, attachments and accessories of a commodity are included with the commodity in a single class, the value of the class covers the total value of all shipments of the commodity including parts, attachments and accessories, but the unit of number refers only to the number of complete units exported. For such classes the average value per unit can not be calculated.

For canned foods the statistical unit of quantity is shown as net weight. This means that the weight of all containers, including the cans, should be omitted in reporting, and only the weight of the contents of the cans shown. The use of this unit has been recommended by producers and processors of food commodities, and it is hoped that it will prove generally feasible for export and import statistics as well as for statistics of domestic production and inventories.

Throughout this classification the term "canned" means preserved by reason of being shut off from contact with air. It therefore includes all food preserved in hermetically sealed containers, whether these be made of metal or of glass, and also foods packed in plastic wrappings and preserved solely by sealing against penetration by air. However it does not include frozen foods packed in hermetically sealed metal containers since these are preserved by reason of being frozen rather than by reason of being shut off from contact with air. Likewise foods wrapped and sealed in plastic materials but which must be kept under refrigeration are not included as "canned".

Format: This classification is issued in loose-leaf format, punched to fit any standard 3-ring binder. As revisions are made to the classification, the relevant pages will be reprinted and may be obtained from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. It is expected that this practice will reduce the need for frequent reprinting of the whole classification.

Abbreviations, Definitions and Units of Quantity  
Used in Canadian Export Statistics

---

Bbl. ....	Volume in barrels, for petroleum, 35 Imperial gallons
Broad woven ....	More than 12 inches in width
B. Un. ....	Billion international units
Bu. ....	Volume in bushels, for barley, 48 lbs. for buckwheat, 48 lbs. for Indian corn (maize), 56 lbs. for oats, 34 lbs. for rye, 56 lbs. for wheat, 60 lbs.
Canned ....	Preserved solely by being shut off from air (see also discussion on p.6)
Carat ....	Weight in carats
Cord ....	Volume in cords
Cwt. ....	Weight in hundredweights of 100 lbs. each
Cwt. N. ....	For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in hundredweights of 100 lbs. each, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.6)
Domestic exports.	All exports wholly produced in Canada and also all exports of previously imported goods which have been changed in form by further processing in Canada
Doz. ....	Number in dozens
Doz. Pr. } Dz. Pr. }	..... Number of pairs in dozens
Foreign exports.	See Re-exports
Ft. ....	Length in linear feet
Gal. ....	Volume in Imperial gallons
Hardwood .....	Wood from broad-leaved trees
Kg. ....	Weight in kilograms ( 1 Kg. = 2.2046 lb.)
Lb. ....	Weight in pounds



Lb. N. ....	For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in pounds, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.6)
M. ....	Number in thousands
M. B. Ft. } M. B. F. }	.... Volume in thousand board feet
M. Cu. Ft. } M. C. F. }	... Volume in thousand cubic feet
M. Kw. H. ....	Thousand kilowatt hours
Narrow woven ...	Not more than 12 inches in width
N. E. S. ....	Not elsewhere specified
No. ....	Number
Oz. ....	Weight in ounces
P. Gal. ....	Volume of alcoholic content in terms of gallons of the strength of proof
Pair ....	Number in pairs
Re-exports ....	All exports of previously imported goods which are exported in the same condition as when imported. Minor operations such as sorting or re-packing are not considered as changing the condition of imported goods
Rf. Sq. ....	Area in roofing squares
Roll ....	Number of single rolls of $7\frac{1}{2}$ yards
Softwood ....	Wood from coniferous trees
Sq. Ft. ....	Area in square feet
Sq. Ft. $\frac{1}{4}$ " equivalent ..	Volume in square feet of $\frac{1}{4}$ " thickness, other thicknesses to be converted to the equivalent of $\frac{1}{4}$ " thickness (e.g. 10,000 sq.ft. of $1\frac{1}{8}$ " plywood = 5,000 sq.ft. of $\frac{1}{4}$ " equivalent)
Ton ....	Weight in short tons of 2000 lbs. each
Tr. Oz. ....	Weight in troy ounces
\$ ....	No quantity recorded
* ....	On former class: only part of former class included with specified present class

SUMMARY OF THE CLASSIFICATIONA: BY SECTIONS

Sections	Number of		
	Divisions	Groups	Classes
I. Live Animals .....	1	7	16
II. Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco .	14	53	284
III. Crude Materials, Inedible .....	8	40	161
IV. Fabricated Materials, Inedible ....	15	77	292
V. End Products, Inedible .....	40	46	264
VI. Special Transactions - Trade .....	-	1	3
VII. Special Transactions - Non-Trade ..	-	2	12
	<u>78</u>	<u>226</u>	<u>1,032</u>

B: BY SECTIONS, DIVISIONS AND GROUPS

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Div.	Group	Sub-G.

Note: Where division and group descriptions are identical, only the division description is shown. Divisions correspond to those of the Standard Commodity Classification except as noted. Sub-section, sub-division and sub-group descriptions are shown where applicable.

SECTION I - LIVE ANIMALS

000	Live Animals	16
1	Cattle	5
2	Sheep	2
3	Swine	2
4	Horses	2
6	Poultry	2
7	Fur-bearing animals	2
9	Other live animals	1

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

010	Meat and Meat Preparations	19
11	Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen	7
13	Meat, cured	5
15	Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not canned	3
17	Meat and meat preparations, canned (except infant foods)	4

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Div.	Group	Sub-G.
<u>SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO (continued)</u>					
030-040		Fish and Marine Animals	119		
	31	Fish, whole or dressed, fresh or chilled		23	
		Sea fish			13
		Freshwater fish			10
	33	Fish, whole or dressed, frozen		19	
		Sea fish			15
		Freshwater fish			4
	35	Fish, filleted, fresh or chilled		8	
		Sea fish			5
		Freshwater fish			3
	37	Fish, filleted, frozen		13	
		Sea fish			9
		Freshwater fish			4
	39	Fish blocks and fish sticks, frozen		3	
	41	Fish, smoked or salted and smoked		7	
	42	Fish, salted and/or dried		14	
	43	Fish, pickled		10	
	44	Fish, canned		9	
	46	Shellfish		9	
		Shellfish, fresh or frozen			6
		Other shellfish			3
	49	Other fishery foods and feeds		4	
050		Dairy Produce, Eggs and Honey	16		
	51	Dairy produce (except infant foods)		11	
	53	Eggs		4	
	55	Honey		1	
060		Grain, Flour, Meal and Cereal Preparations	28		
	61	Cereals, unmilled		14	
	62	Cereals, milled		7	
	64	Bakery products		3	
	65	Macaroni products		2	
	68	Other cereal products and farinaceous substances			2
070		Fruits and Fruit Preparations	21		
	71	Fruits and berries, fresh or chilled		10	
	72	Fruits and berries, frozen		2	
	74	Fruit juices and concentrates		3	
	77	Fruits, dried or preserved, not canned		1	
	78	Fruits and products, canned (except infant foods)			5

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in	
			Div.	Group Sub-G.
SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO (concluded)				
080	80	Nuts, Except Oil Nuts	1	1
090		Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations	21	
	91	Vegetables, fresh or chilled		8
	92	Vegetables, frozen		1
	97	Vegetables, dried or preserved, not canned		4
	98	Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned (except infant foods)		6
	99	Pickles, sauces and dressings		2
100		Sugar and Sugar Preparations	6	
	101	Sugar, molasses and syrups		4
	104	Sugar preparations and confectionery		2
110	110	Cocoa, Coffee, Tea and Spices	5	5
120	120	Margarine, Shortening and Lard	2	2
140		Miscellaneous Foods, Food Materials and Food Preparations	8	
	141	Soups, except infant soups		2
	142	Infant and junior foods		1
	144	Materials for food preparations		3
	146	Other food preparations		2
150		Fodder and Feed, Except Unmilled Cereals	27	
	151	Hay, forage and straw		3
	152	Ground cereals and by-products		6
	153	Oil seed cake and meal		3
	155	Other feeds of vegetable origin		5
	156	Feeds of animal origin		6
	157	Complete feeds and feed concentrates		4
170		Beverages	6	
	171	Non-alcoholic beverages		1
	172	Fermented alcoholic beverages		2
	173	Distilled alcoholic beverages		3
180		Tobacco	5	
	180	Tobacco, unmanufactured		3
	183	Tobacco, manufactured		2

		<u>Number of Classes in</u>		
<u>Division</u>	<u>Group</u>	<u>Sections, Divisions and Groups</u>		<u>Div. Group Sub-G.</u>
<u>Code</u>	<u>Code</u>			
<u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>				
200		Crude Animal Products, Inedible, Except Fibres	32	
	201	Raw hides and skins, except fur skins	6	
	202	Fur skins, undressed	16	
	203	Primary tankage	3	
	205	Feathers, quills and bristles	2	
	206	Animal materials used in manufacturing drugs	2	
	209	Other crude animal products, except fibres	3	
210		Crude Vegetable Products, Inedible, Except Tobacco, Fibres and Wood	30	
	211	Seeds for sowing	13	
	212	Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels	7	
	213	Nursery and greenhouse stock	3	
	214	Crude drugs, herbs and plant parts for medicines or for essential oils	2	
	216	Rubber and allied gums, natural	1	
	217	Other natural gums and resins	1	
	219	Other crude vegetable materials, inedible	3	
230		Crude Wood Materials	23	
	231	Logs, round and roughly squared	7	
		Hardwoods		3
		Softwoods		4
	233	Bolts	1	
	234	Round timber	5	
	236	Pulpwood	7	
	239	Other crude wood materials	3	
240		Textile and Related Fibres, Including Waste	13	
	242	Wool and fine animal hair	6	
	243	Other animal hair and fibres, except bristles and human hair	2	
	244	Cotton	2	
	245	Other vegetable textile fibres	2	
	246	Synthetic fibres	1	



Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Div.	Group	Sub-G.

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)

250		Metals in Ores, Concentrates and Scrap	27		
251		Iron ores, concentrates and scrap		4	
252		Aluminum in ores, concentrates and scrap		1	
253		Copper in ores, concentrates and scrap		5	
254		Lead in ores, concentrates and scrap		2	
255		Nickel in ores, concentrates and scrap		3	
256		Precious metals in ores, concentrates and scrap		4	
257		Zinc in ores, concentrates and scrap		2	
259		Other metal-bearing ores, concentrates and scrap		6	
260		Coal, Crude Petroleum and Related Crude Products	4		
261		Coal		2	
264		Other crude bituminous substances		2	
270		Crude Non-Metallic Minerals, Except Coal and Petroleum	25		
271		Asbestos, unmanufactured		4	
272		Clay and other crude refractory materials		2	
274		Abrasives, natural		3	
275		Sand and gravel		2	
276		Stone, crude		3	
279		Other crude non-metallic minerals		11	
291	291	Other Waste and Scrap Materials	7	7	

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

300	300	Leather and Leather Fabricated Materials	6	6	
310	310	Furs, Dressed, and Fur Fabricated Materials	4	4	
320	320	Rubber Fabricated Materials	4	4	

		Number of Classes in		
Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Div.	Group Sub-G.
SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (continued)				
330		Wood Fabricated Materials	45	
	331	Lumber and Timber	15	
		Hardwood, except flooring		4
		Softwoods		9
		Hardwood flooring		2
	333	Railway ties	2	
	334	Other sawmill products	10	
	335	Veneer and plywood	9	
	336	Millwork	2	
	339	Other wood fabricated materials	7	
340	340	Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp	12	12
350		Paper and Paperboard	26	
	351	Paper for printing	5	
	352	Fine paper	2	
	353	Tissue paper and sanitary paper	2	
	354	Wrapping paper	3	
	355	Special industrial and coated paper	2	
	356	Paperboard	5	
	357	Building paper and building board	4	
	358	Wet machine board	1	
	359	Converted paper	2	
360-380		Textile Fabricated Materials	22	
	361	Yarn and thread	4	
	369	Cordage, twine and rope	4	
	377	Broad woven fabrics	7	
	384	Other fabrics	5	
	389	Miscellaneous textile fabricated materials	2	
390		Oils, Fats, Waxes, Extracts and Derivatives, Animal and Vegetable	19	
	391	Animal oils and fats	3	
	392	Fish and marine animal oils	6	
	393	Vegetable oils and fats, except essential oils	5	
	398	Other oils, fats and waxes, animal and vegetable	3	
	399	Other gum, wood and vegetable extracts	2	

		Number of Classes in		
Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Div.	Group Sub-G.
SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (continued)				
400-420		Chemicals and Related Products	44	
		Inorganic Chemicals	(15)	
400		Chemical elements		4
401		Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids		3
402		Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides		4
404		Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids		2
405		Other inorganic chemicals		2
		Organic Chemicals	(9)	
408		Phenols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones and their derivatives		3
414		Other organic chemicals		6
		Chemical Products	(20)	
416		Fertilizers and fertilizer materials		8
418		Agricultural chemicals, formulated, insecticides and rodenticides		1
421		Adhesives		2
424		Synthetic and reclaimed rubber, and plastics materials, not shaped		2
425		Plastics basic shapes and forms		2
427		Dyestuffs, pigments, lakes and toners		1
428		Paints and related products		3
429		Industrial chemical specialties and explosives		1
430		Petroleum and Coal Products	11	
431		Gasoline		1
432		Fuel oil		3
433		Lubricating oils and greases		1
435		Coke of petroleum and coal		2
436		Refined and manufactured gas		2
439		Other petroleum and coal products		2

		Number of Classes in		
Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Div.	Group Sub-G.
<u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u>				
440		Iron and Steel and Alloys	27	
441		Ferro-alloys		4
442		Primary iron and steel		4
443		Castings and forgings		4
444		Bars and rods, steel		4
445		Plate, sheet and strip, steel		3
446		Structural shapes and sheet piling		1
447		Rails and railway truck material		2
448		Pipes and tubes, iron and steel		2
449		Wire and wire rope, iron and steel		3
450		Non-Ferrous Metals	27	
451		Aluminum, including alloys		4
452		Copper and alloys		9
453		Lead, including alloys		2
454		Nickel and alloys		2
455		Precious metals, including alloys		3
457		Zinc, including alloys		2
459		Other non-ferrous metals and alloys		5
460		Metal Fabricated Basic Products	16	
463		Wire fencing, screenings and netting		4
465		Bolts, nuts, nails, screws and basic hardware		4
468		Valves and pipe fittings		4
469		Other metal fabricated basic products		4
470		Non-Metallic Mineral Basic Products	23	
472		Clay bricks, clay tiles and refractories		4
473		Glass basic products		2
474		Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic products		3
475		Cement and concrete basic products		2
476		Abrasive basic products		5
479		Other non-metallic mineral basic products		7
490		Miscellaneous Fabricated Materials	6	6

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in	
			Sub- Section	Div. Group
<u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE</u>				
		Machinery	66	
500	500	General Purpose Industrial Machinery	14	14
510	510	Conveying, Elevating and Materials Handling Equipment	4	4
520		Special Industry Machinery	19	
	521	Drilling, excavating, mining, oil and gas machinery		3
	523	Metalworking machinery		4
	529	Other special industry machinery		12
540		Agricultural Machinery and Implements, Except Tractors	26	
	541	Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery		9
	542	Cultivating and crop protection machinery and equipment		3
	543	Haying, harvesting, threshing and related machinery		9
	545	Dairy farm, poultry farm and apiary machinery and equipment		3
	549	Other agricultural machinery and equipment		2
551	551	Tractors	3	3
		Transportation and Communication Equipment	36	
570	570	Railway and Street Railway Rolling Stock	2	2
580	580	Road Motor Vehicles	8	8
590	590	Ships and Boats	5	5
600	600	Aircraft	3	3
611	611	Other Vehicles	2	2
620	620	Rubber Tires and Tubes	7	7
630	630	Communication and Related Equipment	9	9



Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Sub- Section	Div.	Group
SECTION V - <u>END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE</u> (continued)					
		Other Equipment and Tools	48		
650	650	Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Equipment	3		3
660	660	Cooking Equipment for Food	2		2
680	680	Electric Lighting, Distribution and Control Equipment	8		8
698	698	Laundry Equipment, Domestic (1)	3		3
699	699	Miscellaneous Electric Equipment and Appliances (2)	3		3
700	700	Measuring, Controlling, Laboratory, Medical and Optical Equipment (3)	5		5
740	740	Furniture and Fixtures	3		3
750	750	Hand Tools and Miscellaneous Cutlery	8		8
771	771	Office Machines and Equipment	6		6
779	779	Miscellaneous Equipment (4)	7		7
		Personal and Household Goods	50		
780	780	Apparel and Apparel Accessories	19		19
790	790	Footwear	5		5
800	800	Toiletries, Cleaning Preparations and Household Chemical Specialties	3		3
810	810	Jewellery and Silverware	2		2
820	820	Watches and Clocks	3		3
830	830	Toys, Games, Sporting and Recreation Equipment	6		6
840	840	House Furnishings	7		7

- (1) Includes Standard Commodity Classification groups 694 and 861  
 (2) Includes Standard Commodity Classification division 69 except group 694  
 (3) Includes Standard Commodity Classification divisions 70 and 71  
 (4) Includes Standard Commodity Classification divisions 67, 72, 73 and 76

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Sub- Section	Div.	Group
<u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u>					
		Personal and Household Goods (concluded)			
850	850	Kitchen Utensils, Cutlery and Tableware, Except Silverware	3		3
860	860	Miscellaneous Household and Personal Equipment (1)	2		2
		Miscellaneous End Products	64		
870	870	Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products	11		11
880	880	Medical Supplies, Ophthalmic Goods and Orthopaedic Appliances	5		5
890	890	Printed Matter	5		5
900	900	Stationers' and Office Supplies and Artists' Materials	6		6
910	910	Photographic Goods	7		7
921	921	Musical Instruments	3		3
930	930	Firearms, Ammunition, Weapons and Fire Control Equipment	3		3
950	950	Containers and Closures	8		8
960	960	Miscellaneous End Products (2)	16		16
<u>SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS- TRADE</u>					
970		Special Transactions-Trade			3
<u>SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS- NON-TRADE</u>					
990		Gold and Current Coin			5
995		Special and Non-Commercial Exports			7

(1) Includes Standard Commodity Classification division 86 except group 861

(2) Includes Standard Commodity Classification divisions 94 and 96

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION I - LIVE ANIMALS

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>CATTLE -</u>				
1 - 1 9	Cattle, purebred.....	No.	1 - 1 9	2010
1 - 4 9	Dairy cattle n.e.s., weighing 200 lbs. and over ..	No.	1 - 4 9	2040
1 - 7 0	Cattle n.e.s., weighing less than 200 lbs.....	No.	1 - 7 0	2045
1 - 8 0	Cattle n.e.s., weighing 200 lbs. to 700 lbs.....	No.	1 - 8 0	2050
1 - 9 0	Cattle n.e.s., weighing over 700 lbs.....	No.	1 - 9 0	2055
<u>SHEEP -</u>				
2 - 1 9	Sheep, purebred.....	No.	2 - 1 9	2020
2 - 4 9	Sheep n.e.s.....	No.	2 - 4 9	2075
<u>SWINE -</u>				
3 - 1 9	Swine, purebred.....	No.	3 - 1 9	2025
3 - 4 9	Swine n.e.s.....	No.	3 - 4 9	2080
<u>HORSES -</u>				
4 - 2 5	Horses for slaughter.....	No.	4 - 2 5	2057
4 - 4 9	Horses n.e.s.....	No.	4 - 4 9	2060
<u>POULTRY -</u>				
6 - 3 0	Baby chicks.....	No.	6 - 3 0	2065
6 - 9 9	Poultry n.e.s.....	No.	6 - 9 9	2069
<u>FUR-BEARING ANIMALS -</u>				
7 - 3 9	Mink.....	No.	7 - 3 9	2090
7 - 9 9	Fur-bearing animals n.e.s.....	No.	7 - 9 9	2091
<u>OTHER LIVE ANIMALS -</u>				
* 9 - 7 1	Live bait n.e.s.....	§	9 - 7 1	9-99 *
* 9 - 9 9	Live animals n.e.s.....	§	9 - 9 9	9-99 *

1 - 1 9 Excludes "grade" cattle (1-49 or 1-90)

6 - 9 9 Includes fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls  
Excludes game birds (partridges, pigeons, quail, wild ducks) birds as pets, and song birds (9-99)

\* 7 - 9 9 Includes only animals whose skins are used as furs

\* 9 - 7 1 Includes dew worms, sea worms, and similar live bait  
Excludes live fish for bait (49-99)

\* 9 - 9 9 Includes i.a: aquarium fish and fingerlings; game birds; birds as pets and song birds  
Excludes fish and sea food shipped live for transport (groups 31- or 46-)

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>MEAT, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN -</u>				
1 1 - 0 9	Beef and veal, fresh or frozen.....	Cwt.	1 1 - 0 9	2605
1 1 - 1 9	Mutton and lamb, fresh or frozen.....	Cwt.	1 1 - 1 9	2615
1 1 - 2 9	Pork, fresh or frozen.....	Cwt.	1 1 - 2 9	2620
1 1 - 3 5	Horse meat, fresh or frozen.....	Cwt.	1 1 - 3 5	2680 * 2852 *
1 1 - 5 5	Fancy meats (edible offal), fresh or frozen.....	Cwt.	1 1 - 5 5	2675
1 1 - 5 9	Meat, fresh or frozen n.e.s.....	Cwt.	1 1 - 5 9	2607 2610 2680 *
1 1 - 9 9	Poultry, fresh or frozen.....	Cwt.	1 1 - 9 9	2625
<u>MEAT, CURED -</u>				
1 3 - 0 9	Beef, cured (including salted).....	Cwt.	1 3 - 0 9	2640 2680 *
* 1 3 - 2 3	Bacon and sides, cured.....	Cwt.	1 3 - 2 3	13-29
* 1 3 - 2 6	Hams and shoulders, cured.....	Cwt.	1 3 - 2 6	13-39
* 1 3 - 4 9	Pork, cured (including salted) n.e.s.....	Cwt.	1 3 - 4 9	13-49 *
* 1 3 - 5 5	Fancy meats (edible offal), cured.....	Cwt.	1 3 - 5 5	13-49 * 13-99 *
* 1 3 - 9 9	Meat, cured n.e.s.....	Cwt.	1 3 - 9 9	13-99 *
<u>READY-COOKED MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, NOT CANNED -</u>				
* 1 5 - 1 9	Sausage, fresh or cured.....	Lb.	1 5 - 1 9	2670 * 2680 *
* 1 5 - 2 5	Boiled ham, cooked.....	Lb.	1 5 - 2 5	2666
* 1 5 - 9 9	Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not canned n.e.s.....	Lb.	1 5 - 9 9	15-99 *
<u>MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) -</u>				
1 7 - 3 0	Hams, canned.....	Lb.N.	1 7 - 3 0	2642
1 7 - 3 9	Pork, canned n.e.s.....	Lb.N.	1 7 - 3 9	2643 *
1 7 - 6 9	Sausage, canned.....	Lb.N.	1 7 - 6 9	2643 *
1 7 - 9 9	Meat and meat preparations, canned n.e.s.....	Lb.N.	1 7 - 9 9	2643 *



1 1 - Excludes meat which is cured and frozen (13-)

1 1 - 3 5 Includes fresh or frozen horse meat whether for human food or animal feed  
Excludes desiccated horse meat (13-99)

1 1 - 9 9 Excludes game birds (partridges, pigeons, quail, wild ducks : 11-59)

1 5 - 1 9 Includes all forms of sausage, i.e.: beef smokies, bologna, Chinese sausage, frankfurters,  
knackwurst, liverwurst, pastrami, salami, weiners

\* 1 5 - 9 9 Excludes pre-cooked frozen meats, poultry and dinners (143-99)

1 7 - This group excludes "vacuum-packed" meats which must be kept under refrigeration (groups 13- or 15-)

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>FISH, WHOLE OR DRESSED, FRESH OR CHILLED -</u>				
<u>Sea Fish</u>				
3 1 - 0 6	Cod, Atlantic, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 1 - 0 6	2115
3 1 - 1 2	Cod, Pacific, lingcod and sablefish, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 1 - 1 2	2120 *
3 1 - 1 7	Haddock, hake, cusk and pollock, fresh or chilled	Cwt.	3 1 - 1 7	2129
3 1 - 2 0	Halibut, Atlantic, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 1 - 2 0	2134
3 1 - 2 1	Halibut, Pacific, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 1 - 2 1	2136
3 1 - 2 7	Herring, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 1 - 2 7	2140 *
3 1 - 3 9	Salmon, Atlantic, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 1 - 3 9	2144
3 1 - 4 0	Salmon, chum, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 1 - 4 0	2151
3 1 - 4 1	Salmon, coho, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 1 - 4 1	2148
3 1 - 4 4	Salmon, spring, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 1 - 4 4	2146 2157 *
3 1 - 4 5	Salmon n.e.s., fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 1 - 4 5	2157 *
3 1 - 5 0	Swordfish, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 1 - 5 0	2167 *
3 1 - 6 9	Sea fish, fresh or chilled n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 1 - 6 9	various
<u>Freshwater Fish</u>				
* 3 1 - 8 0	Bass, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	3 1 - 8 0	31-99 *
3 1 - 8 4	Eel, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	3 1 - 8 4	2176 *
3 1 - 8 6	Perch, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	3 1 - 8 6	2178 *
3 1 - 8 8	Pickarel, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	3 1 - 8 8	2180
3 1 - 8 9	Pike, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	3 1 - 8 9	2182 *
3 1 - 9 0	Sauger, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	3 1 - 9 0	2183 *
* 3 1 - 9 1	Smelt, freshwater, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	3 1 - 9 1	31-99 *
* 3 1 - 9 2	Sturgeon, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	3 1 - 9 2	31-91
3 1 - 9 3	Trout, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	3 1 - 9 3	2185 *
* 3 1 - 9 4	Tullibee (chub), fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	3 1 - 9 4	2186 *
3 1 - 9 5	Whitefish, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	3 1 - 9 5	2187
* 3 1 - 9 9	Freshwater fish, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	3 1 - 9 9	31-99 *

3 1 - 1 2 Includes Alaska cod, black cod, gray cod  
Excludes red cod, rock cod, rockfish, snappers, tomcod (31-69)

3 1 - 3 9 Includes Gaspe salmon

3 1 - 4 0 Includes bright fall, dog, fall chum, keta, qualla and silverbright salmon

3 1 - 4 1 Includes blueback and silver salmon

3 1 - 4 4 Includes chinook, jack, jackspring, king, pink spring, quinnat, red jack,  
red king, red spring, tye, white king and white spring salmon  
Excludes red salmon (sockeye : 31-45)

3 1 - 4 5 Includes steelhead salmon (steelhead trout)  
Excludes pink spring, white king and white spring salmon (31-44)

\* 3 1 - 8 0 Excludes bass, striped (31-69)

3 1 - 8 8 Includes blue pike, blue pickerel, blue pikeperch, blues, dore, walleyed pike,  
yellow pickerel, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike and yellows

3 1 - 8 9 Includes great northern pike, jackfish, jacks and northern jackfish  
Excludes sand pike and sauger-pike (31-90)

3 1 - 9 0 Includes sand pike and sauger-pike

\* 3 1 - 9 1 Excludes smelt, sea, fresh or chilled (31-69)

\* 3 1 - 9 2 Excludes sturgeon, sea, fresh or chilled (31-69)

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>FISH, WHOLE OR DRESSED, FROZEN -</u>				
<u>Sea Fish</u>				
3 3 - 0 6	Cod, Atlantic, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 0 6	2116
3 3 - 1 7	Haddock, hake, cusk and pollock, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 1 7	2131
3 3 - 2 0	Halibut, Atlantic, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 2 0	2135
3 3 - 2 1	Halibut, Pacific, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 2 1	2137
3 3 - 2 7	Herring, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 2 7	2140 *
3 3 - 3 0	Mackerel, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 3 0	2141 *
3 3 - 3 9	Salmon, Atlantic, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 3 9	2145
3 3 - 4 0	Salmon, chum, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 4 0	2152
3 3 - 4 1	Salmon, coho, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 4 1	2149
3 3 - 4 4	Salmon, spring, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 4 4	2147 2162 *
3 3 - 4 5	Salmon n.e.s., frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 4 5	2162 *
* 3 3 - 4 8	Smelt, sea, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 4 8	2166 *
3 3 - 5 0	Swordfish, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 5 0	2167 *
* 3 3 - 6 9	Sea fish, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	3 3 - 6 9	33-12 33-69
<u>Freshwater Fish</u>				
3 3 - 8 4	Eel, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 8 4	2176 *
3 3 - 8 8	Pickrel, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 8 8	2181
* 3 3 - 9 1	Smelt, freshwater, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 9 1	33-99 *
3 3 - 9 5	Whitefish, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 3 - 9 5	2188
* 3 3 - 9 9	Freshwater fish, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	3 3 - 9 9	33-99 *

- \* 3 3 - This group includes breaded fish which has not been cooked or filleted, but excludes breaded frozen fillets, uncooked (37-) and pre-cooked frozen fish (143-79)

3 3 - 3 9 Includes Gaspe salmon

3 3 - 4 0 Includes bright fall, dog, fall chum, keta, qualla and silverbright salmon

3 3 - 4 1 Includes blueback and silver salmon

3 3 - 4 4 Includes chinook, jack, jackspring, king, pink spring, quinnat, red jack, red king, red spring, tye, white king and white spring salmon  
Excludes red salmon (sockeye : 33-45)

3 3 - 4 5 Includes steelhead salmon (steelhead trout)  
Excludes pink spring, white king and white spring salmon (33-44)

3 3 - 5 0 Includes swordfish chunks, frozen

- \* 3 3 - 6 9 Includes Alaska cod, black cod, gray cod, Pacific cod, red cod, rock cod, rockfish, snappers and tomcod

3 3 - 8 8 Includes blue pike, blue pickerel, blue pikeperch, blues, dore, walleyed pike,  
Yellow pickerel, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike and yellows



## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>FISH, FILLETED, FRESH OR CHILLED -</u>				
<u>Sea Fish</u>				
3 5 - 0 6	Cod fillets, Atlantic, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 5 - 0 6	2197
3 5 - 1 7	Haddock fillets, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 5 - 1 7	2199
3 5 - 1 9	Hake, cusk, ocean perch and pollock fillets, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 5 - 1 9	2205
3 5 - 6 7	Flatfish fillets, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 5 - 6 7	2215
3 5 - 6 9	Sea fish fillets, fresh or chilled n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 5 - 6 9	various
<u>Freshwater Fish</u>				
3 5 - 8 6	Perch fillets, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 5 - 8 6	2235 *
3 5 - 8 8	Pickereel fillets, fresh or chilled.....	Cwt.	3 5 - 8 8	2227 *
3 5 - 9 9	Freshwater fish fillets, fresh or chilled n.e.s..	Cwt.	3 5 - 9 9	2228 * 2229 * 2235 *
<u>FISH, FILLETED, FROZEN -</u>				
<u>Sea Fish</u>				
3 7 - 0 5	Ocean catfish fillets, frozen.....	Cwt.	3 7 - 0 5	2203 *
3 7 - 0 6	Cod fillets, Atlantic, frozen.....	Cwt.	3 7 - 0 6	2198
3 7 - 1 7	Haddock fillets, frozen.....	Cwt.	3 7 - 1 7	2200
3 7 - 1 9	Hake, cusk and pollock fillets, frozen.....	Cwt.	3 7 - 1 9	2209
3 7 - 3 1	Ocean perch fillets, frozen.....	Cwt.	3 7 - 3 1	2207
3 7 - 4 5	Salmon fillets, frozen.....	Cwt.	3 7 - 4 5	2223 *
3 7 - 6 6	Flatfish fillets, Atlantic, frozen.....	Cwt.	3 7 - 6 6	2218
3 7 - 6 7	Flatfish fillets, Pacific, frozen.....	Cwt.	3 7 - 6 7	2219
3 7 - 6 9	Sea fish fillets, frozen n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 7 - 6 9	2225 * 2226 *
<u>Freshwater Fish</u>				
* 3 7 - 8 6	Perch fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 7 - 8 6	37-99 *
3 7 - 8 8	Pickereel fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 7 - 8 8	2227 *
3 7 - 8 9	Pike fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 7 - 8 9	2228 *
* 3 7 - 9 3	Trout fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 7 - 9 3	37-99 *
3 7 - 9 5	Whitefish fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 7 - 9 5	2229 *
* 3 7 - 9 9	Freshwater fish fillets, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	3 7 - 9 9	37-99 *

Revised, Jan. 1/63



## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>FISH BLOCKS AND UNCOOKED FISH STICKS, FROZEN -</u>				
3 9 - 1 2	Cod blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 9 - 1 2	2210 *
3 9 - 1 7	Haddock blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 9 - 1 7	2211 *
* 3 9 - 3 6	Pollock blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 9 - 3 6	39-69 *
* 3 9 - 6 9	Sea fish blocks n.e.s. and uncooked fish sticks, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 9 - 6 9	39-69 *
* 3 9 - 9 9	Freshwater fish blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	3 9 - 9 9	39-69 *
<u>FISH, SMOKED OR SALTED AND SMOKED -</u>				
4 1 - 0 6	Cod fillets, smoked .....	Cwt.	4 1 - 0 6	2249
4 1 - 2 4	Herring, kippered .....	Cwt.	4 1 - 2 4	2239
4 1 - 2 5	Herring, boneless, smoked .....	Cwt.	4 1 - 2 5	2241
4 1 - 2 6	Herring, bloaters .....	Cwt.	4 1 - 2 6	2240
4 1 - 4 5	Salmon, smoked .....	Cwt.	4 1 - 4 5	2242
* 4 1 - 6 9	Fish, smoked n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	4 1 - 6 9	41-17 41-69
<u>FISH, SALTED AND/OR DRIED -</u>				
4 2 - 0 6	Cod, boneless, salted .....	Cwt.	4 2 - 0 6	2255
4 2 - 0 7	Cod, green-salted (wet salted) n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	4 2 - 0 7	2280
4 2 - 0 8	Cod, light salted, over 43% moisture content .....	Cwt.	4 2 - 0 8	2260 *
4 2 - 0 9	Cod, light salted, 43% or less moisture content ...	Cwt.	4 2 - 0 9	2260 * 2261
4 2 - 1 0	Cod, heavy salted, over 45% but not over 50% moisture content .....	Cwt.	4 2 - 1 0	2268
4 2 - 1 1	Cod, heavy salted, over 43% but not over 45% moisture content .....	Cwt.	4 2 - 1 1	2267
4 2 - 1 2	Cod, heavy salted, 43% or less moisture content ...	Cwt.	4 2 - 1 2	2266
4 2 - 1 7	Haddock and cusk, dried salted .....	Cwt.	4 2 - 1 7	2284
4 2 - 1 9	Hake, dried salted .....	Cwt.	4 2 - 1 9	2282 * 2285
4 2 - 2 6	Herring, dry-salted .....	Cwt.	4 2 - 2 6	2289
4 2 - 3 4	Pollock, boneless, salted .....	Cwt.	4 2 - 3 4	2282 *
4 2 - 3 6	Pollock, dried salted .....	Cwt.	4 2 - 3 6	2286
* 4 2 - 6 9	Fish, salted and/or dried n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	4 2 - 6 9	42-18 42-69

- \* 3 9 - 6 9 Includes all fish sticks, frozen not cooked, whether sea fish or freshwater fish  
Excludes pre-cooked frozen fish sticks (143-79), shellfish blocks, frozen (46-),  
swordfish chunks, frozen (33-50)
- \* 3 9 - 9 9 Includes frozen whitefish blocks containing a mixture of fillets and bits (or other similar  
mixtures) or identified as for manufacture into fish products  
Excludes frozen whitefish blocks containing fillets only (37-95), freshwater fish sticks,  
frozen (if uncooked 39-69, if cooked 143-79)
- \* 4 1 - 6 9 Includes dressed smoked haddock
- 4 2 - 0 6 Includes cod bits
- 4 2 - 0 7 Includes salt cod over 50% moisture content (e.g. pickled, kench cured and saltbulk)  
Excludes green salted boneless cod (42-06)
- 4 2 - 0 8 Includes fall cure
- 4 2 - 0 9 Includes Italian cure, shore cure, Spanish cure
- 4 2 - 1 1 Includes Labrador ordinary cure and Labrador semi-dry cure
- 4 2 - 1 2 Includes Labrador dry cure and Labrador hard dry cure
- \* 4 2 - 1 9 Excludes hake, green-salted (42-69)
- \* 4 2 - 3 6 Excludes pollock, green-salted (42-69)
- \* 4 2 - 6 9 Includes green-salted hake and green-salted pollock

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>FISH, PICKLED -</u>				
4 3 - 0 2	Alwife, pickled.....	Cwt.	4 3 - 0 2	2292 2293
4 3 - 2 3	Herring, whole or dressed, vinegar-cured.....	Cwt.	4 3 - 2 3	2301
4 3 - 2 4	Herring fillets, vinegar-cured.....	Cwt.	4 3 - 2 4	2302
4 3 - 2 5	Herring, whole or dressed, pickled n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 3 - 2 5	2295 2296 2315 *
4 3 - 2 6	Herring, split, pickled.....	Cwt.	4 3 - 2 6	2297
4 3 - 2 7	Herring fillets, pickled n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 3 - 2 7	2300
4 3 - 2 9	Mackerel, whole or split, pickled.....	Cwt.	4 3 - 2 9	2305
4 3 - 3 0	Mackerel fillets, pickled.....	Cwt.	4 3 - 3 0	2306
4 3 - 4 5	Salmon, mild cured.....	Cwt.	4 3 - 4 5	2309
4 3 - 6 9	Fish, pickled n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 3 - 6 9	2315 *
<u>FISH, CANNED -</u>				
4 4 - 2 6	Herring, kipper snacks, canned.....	Cwt.N.	4 4 - 2 6	2325
4 4 - 2 7	Herring, canned n.e.s.....	Cwt.N.	4 4 - 2 7	2326
4 4 - 4 0	Salmon, chum, canned.....	Cwt.N.	4 4 - 4 0	2337
4 4 - 4 1	Salmon, coho, canned.....	Cwt.N.	4 4 - 4 1	2335
4 4 - 4 2	Salmon, pink, canned.....	Cwt.N.	4 4 - 4 2	2336
4 4 - 4 3	Salmon, sockeye, canned.....	Cwt.N.	4 4 - 4 3	2334
4 4 - 4 5	Salmon, canned n.e.s.....	Cwt.N.	4 4 - 4 5	2333 2344
4 4 - 4 6	Sardine, canned.....	Cwt.N.	4 4 - 4 6	2328 2330
4 4 - 6 9	Fish and fish products, canned n.e.s.....	Cwt.N.	4 4 - 6 9	2320 2348 2350



4 3 - This group includes all fish which are pickled in brine or other preservative solution and marketed in that solution (i.e. barrelled fish). It does not include fish which have been preserved by salting in brine but are removed from the brine before marketing (group 42-)

4 3 - 6 9 Excludes "pickled cod" (42-07). This term describes cod preserved by salting in brine but removed from the brine for marketing

4 4 - 2 6 Excludes kippered herring, canned (44-27)

4 4 - 4 0 Includes bright fall, dog, fall chum, keta, qualla and silverbright salmon

4 4 - 4 1 Includes blueback and silver salmon

4 4 - 4 2 Includes humpback salmon

4 4 - 4 3 Includes red salmon

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>SHELLFISH -</u>				
<u>Shellfish, Fresh or Frozen</u>				
4 6 - 0 3	Clams in shell, fresh or frozen.....	Cwt.	4 6 - 0 3	2355
4 6 - 1 2	Clams, shucked, fresh or frozen.....	Cwt.	4 6 - 1 2	2356
4 6 - 2 4	Lobster in shell, fresh or frozen.....	Cwt.	4 6 - 2 4	2358
4 6 - 2 8	Lobster meat, fresh or frozen.....	Cwt.	4 6 - 2 8	2359
* 4 6 - 4 2	Scallops, fresh or frozen.....	Cwt.	4 6 - 4 2	46-42 46-99 *
4 6 - 5 9	Shellfish, fresh or frozen n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 6 - 5 9	2361 * 2365
<u>Other Shellfish</u>				
4 6 - 7 3	Clams, canned.....	Cwt.N.	4 6 - 7 3	2370
4 6 - 8 0	Lobster and products, canned.....	Cwt.N.	4 6 - 8 0	2372 2375 *
* 4 6 - 9 9	Shellfish and products n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 6 - 9 9	46-99 *
<u>OTHER FISHERY FOODS AND FEEDS -</u>				
4 9 - 1 9	Meat of marine animals.....	Cwt.	4 9 - 1 9	2384 2405 * 2850 *
4 9 - 4 0	Fish roe n.e.s., fresh, frozen or cured.....	Cwt.	4 9 - 4 0	2380 *
4 9 - 5 0	Fish tongues, sounds and parts (except livers and viscera), fresh, frozen or cured.....	Cwt.	4 9 - 5 0	2383
4 9 - 9 9	Fishery foods and feeds (including fish eggs for hatching or bait and bait fish) n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 9 - 9 9	2380 * 2385 2405 *

- \* 46 - This group includes breaded frozen shellfish which have not been cooked (e.g.: breaded frozen scallops, 46-42), but excludes pre-cooked frozen shellfish whether breaded or not (146-99)
- \* 46 - 80 Includes lobster meat exported in airtight containers which need not be kept under refrigeration  
Excludes lobster meat exported in "airtight" or "hermetically sealed" containers which must be kept under refrigeration (46-28)
- 49 - 19 Excludes marine animal livers (209-99)
- 49 - 50 Excludes fish livers and viscera (206-60)

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>DAIRY PRODUCE (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) -</u>				
5 1 - 1 9	Milk, cream and by-products, fluid .....	Cwt.N.	5 1 - 1 9	various
5 1 - 2 9	Butter.....	Cwt.	5 1 - 2 9	2700
5 1 - 3 0	Cheese, cheddar.....	Cwt.	5 1 - 3 0	2711
5 1 - 3 9	Cheese n.e.s.....	Cwt.	5 1 - 3 9	2712
5 1 - 5 0	Milk powder, whole milk.....	Cwt.	5 1 - 5 0	2715
5 1 - 5 2	Milk powder, skim milk.....	Cwt.	5 1 - 5 2	2720
5 1 - 5 9	Milk, cream and by-products, powdered n.e.s.....	Cwt.	5 1 - 5 9	2723 2740 * 2860 *
5 1 - 6 3	Milk, condensed, sweetened.....	Cwt.N.	5 1 - 6 3	2725
5 1 - 6 7	Milk, evaporated.....	Cwt.N.	5 1 - 6 7	2730
5 1 - 7 5	Milk, cream and by-products, condensed or evaporated n.e.s.....	Cwt.N.	5 1 - 7 5	2740 * 2860 *
5 1 - 9 9	Dairy products n.e.s.....	Cwt.	5 1 - 9 9	2735 * 2740 * 2860 *
<u>EGGS -</u>				
5 3 - 0 9	Eggs, hatching.....	Doz.	5 3 - 0 9	2818
5 3 - 1 9	Eggs in the shell n.e.s.....	Doz.	5 3 - 1 9	2820
5 3 - 5 9	Eggs, whole, yolk or albumen, dried.....	Lb.	5 3 - 5 9	2815
5 3 - 6 9	Eggs, whole, yolk or albumen, frozen or otherwise prepared n.e.s.....	Lb.	5 3 - 6 9	2817
<u>HONEY -</u>				
5 5 - 0 9	Honey.....	Lb.	5 5 - 0 9	2840

51-19 Includes chocolate milk  
Excludes canned fresh cream and canned fresh milk (51-99)

51-63 Condensed milk is milk to which sugar has been added and from which about 50% of the water has been removed

51-67 Evaporated milk contains no sugar. It is milk from which about 50% of the water has been removed

51-99 Includes i.a. canned fresh cream, canned fresh milk, ice cream, ice cream mix, malted milk (liquid), melted butter, butterfat, butter oil, egg-nog and yogurt  
Excludes numerous commodities formerly coded 2735 or 2740 which will now be coded as follows:  
101-50: Numoline  
142-99: Allenburys infant food, Allergilac, Atome 14, Canac baby food, Dryco infant food, Lactogen, Nestles infant food and milk food, Peptolac  
146-99: Chocolate milk powder, Chox, Cocomilk, Jocko beverages, Ovaltine, Toddy, Vi-tone, malted milk powders and tablets



## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>CEREALS, UNMILLED -</u>				
6 1 - 1 9	Barley.....	Bu.	6 1 - 1 9	340
6 1 - 2 4	Buckwheat.....	Bu.	6 1 - 2 4	360
6 1 - 2 9	Indian corn (maize), shelled.....	Bu.	6 1 - 2 9	370
6 1 - 3 1	Oats, seed.....	Bu.	6 1 - 3 1	381
6 1 - 3 3	Mixed feed oats (oat scalplings).....	Bu.	6 1 - 3 3	389 * 1635 *
6 1 - 3 9	Oats n.e.s.....	Bu.	6 1 - 3 9	389 *
6 1 - 5 9	Rye.....	Bu.	6 1 - 5 9	420
6 1 - 6 1	Ontario winter seed wheat.....	Bu.	6 1 - 6 1	422
6 1 - 6 2	Seed wheat n.e.s.....	Bu.	6 1 - 6 2	424
6 1 - 6 5	Durum wheat (except seed).....	Bu.	6 1 - 6 5	427
6 1 - 6 7	Ontario winter wheat (except seed).....	Bu.	6 1 - 6 7	425
6 1 - 6 9	Wheat (except seed) n.e.s.....	Bu.	6 1 - 6 9	430
6 1 - 7 5	Wild rice.....	Lb.	6 1 - 7 5	405
6 1 - 9 9	Cereals, unmilled n.e.s.....	Lb.	6 1 - 9 9	410 * 1450 *
<u>CEREALS, MILLED -</u>				
6 2 - 1 5	Corn meal and flour.....	Cwt.	6 2 - 1 5	460
6 2 - 3 0	Malt.....	Cwt.	6 2 - 3 0	580
6 2 - 4 5	Oatmeal and rolled oats.....	Cwt.	6 2 - 4 5	480 490
6 2 - 6 5	Durum semolina and flour.....	Cwt.	6 2 - 6 5	500 * 800 *
6 2 - 6 7	Ontario winter wheat flour.....	Cwt.	6 2 - 6 7	495
6 2 - 6 9	Wheat flour n.e.s.....	Cwt.	6 2 - 6 9	500 * 800 *
6 2 - 9 9	Cereals, milled n.e.s.....	Cwt.	6 2 - 9 9	510 540 * 555 * 800 *

\* 61 - Grains described as "certified" are seed grades and should be coded accordingly  
e.g. "Certified Genesee wheat" is 61-61, not 61-67

61 - 29 Excludes fresh corn (corn-on-cob: 91-99)

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>BAKERY PRODUCTS -</u>				
6 4 - 0 9	Bread, rolls and buns (except sweet goods).....	Lb.	6 4 - 0 9	533
6 4 - 2 0	Biscuits and cookies (except soda biscuits).....	Lb.	6 4 - 2 0	536 *
6 4 - 9 9	Bakery products n.e.s.....	Lb.	6 4 - 9 9	536 * 670 * 800 *
<u>MACARONI PRODUCTS -</u>				
6 5 - 2 0	Macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli, dry.....	Lb.	6 5 - 2 0	570 *
6 5 - 4 9	Macaroni products (including noodles) n.e.s.....	Lb.	6 5 - 4 9	560 570 *
<u>OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS AND FARINACEOUS SUBSTANCES -</u>				
6 8 - 3 0	Breakfast cereal foods.....	Lb.	6 8 - 3 0	540 *
6 8 - 9 9	Cereal products and other farinaceous substances n.e.s.....	Lb.	6 8 - 9 9	555 * 800 * 1675 *

\* 6 4 - 9 9 Includes frozen fruit pies

\* 6 5 - 2 0 Includes all shapes of macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli  
Excludes i.a. prepared macaroni dinners, canned or packaged but not frozen (65-49)

6 5 - 4 9 Excludes ravioli, meat-filled (15-99 or 17-99), frozen macaroni dinners (146-99)

6 8 - Excludes infant foods (142-99)

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FRESH OR CHILLED -</u>				
7 1 - 0 3	Apples (including crab-apples).....	Lb.	7 1 - 0 3	10
7 1 - 1 8	Grapes.....	Lb.	7 1 - 1 8	55
7 1 - 4 5	Pears.....	Lb.	7 1 - 4 5	60
7 1 - 5 1	Plums (including prune plums).....	Lb.	7 1 - 5 1	70 *
7 1 - 5 9	Fruits (except berries) n.e.s.....	Lb.	7 1 - 5 9	70 *
7 1 - 6 3	Blueberries.....	Lb.	7 1 - 6 3	30
7 1 - 6 6	Cranberries.....	Lb.	7 1 - 6 6	50 *
7 1 - 7 5	Raspberries.....	Lb.	7 1 - 7 5	50 *
7 1 - 7 8	Strawberries.....	Lb.	7 1 - 7 8	40
7 1 - 8 9	Berries n.e.s.....	Lb.	7 1 - 8 9	50 *
<u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FROZEN -</u>				
7 2 - 6 3	Blueberries, frozen.....	Lb.	7 2 - 6 3	20
7 2 - 9 9	Fruits and berries, frozen n.e.s.....	Lb.	7 2 - 9 9	135
<u>FRUIT JUICES AND CONCENTRATES -</u>				
7 4 - 0 3	Apple juice, not concentrated.....	Gal.	7 4 - 0 3	150 *
7 4 - 0 5	Apple juice concentrates.....	Gal.	7 4 - 0 5	150 * 800 *
7 4 - 9 9	Fruit juices and concentrates n.e.s.....	Gal.	7 4 - 9 9	160 *
<u>FRUITS, DRIED OR PRESERVED, NOT CANNED -</u>				
7 7 - 9 9	Fruits, dried or preserved, not canned.....	Lb.	7 7 - 9 9	various
<u>FRUITS AND PRODUCTS, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) -</u>				
7 8 - 0 3	Apples, canned (including applesauce and apple pie filler).....	Lb.N.	7 8 - 0 3	120 660 *
7 8 - 4 2	Peaches, canned.....	Lb.N.	7 8 - 4 2	130
7 8 - 4 5	Pears, canned.....	Lb.N.	7 8 - 4 5	110
7 8 - 9 0	Jams, jellies, marmalades and preserves, canned..	Lb.N.	7 8 - 9 0	100
7 8 - 9 9	Fruits and products, canned n.e.s.....	Lb.N.	7 8 - 9 9	140 * 660 *
<u>NUTS, EXCEPT OIL NUTS -</u>				
8 0 - 9 9	Nuts, except oil nuts.....	Lb.	8 0 - 9 9	180 800 *



74-05 )  
74-99 ) Include frozen juice concentrates

77-99 Excludes fountain fruits and fruits for ice cream (104-99)

78-99 Excludes fresh raspberries packed in tins and drums for transport (71-75)

80-99 Includes all crude nuts except oil nuts, and all nuts including oil nuts  
when roasted or otherwise prepared for food  
Excludes beech nuts, copra, green peanuts, and other oil nuts as specified  
in S.C.C., Vol.II, class 212-99 (212-99)

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED -</u>				
9 1 - 3 5	Carrots.....	Lb.	9 1 - 3 5	230 *
9 1 - 6 0	Lettuce.....	Lb.	9 1 - 6 0	230 *
9 1 - 7 0	Onions and shallots.....	Lb.	9 1 - 7 0	200 230 *
9 1 - 7 5	Peas, green.....	Lb.	9 1 - 7 5	230 * 400 *
9 1 - 8 0	Potatoes, seed.....	Lb.	9 1 - 8 0	1460
9 1 - 8 2	Potatoes n.e.s.....	Lb.	9 1 - 8 2	210
* 9 1 - 9 0	Tomatoes.....	Lb.	9 1 - 9 0	91-99 *
9 1 - 9 5	Turnips.....	Lb.	9 1 - 9 5	220
* 9 1 - 9 9	Vegetables, fresh or chilled n.e.s.....	Lb.	9 1 - 9 9	91-99 *
<u>VEGETABLES, FROZEN -</u>				
* 9 2 - 5 0	Corn, frozen.....	Lb.	9 2 - 5 0	92-99 *
* 9 2 - 7 5	Peas, frozen.....	Lb.	9 2 - 7 5	92-99 *
* 9 2 - 9 9	Vegetables, frozen n.e.s.....	Lb.	9 2 - 9 9	92-99 *
<u>VEGETABLES, DRIED OR PRESERVED, NOT CANNED -</u>				
9 7 - 1 0	Beans, dried.....	Lb.	9 7 - 1 0	350 *
9 7 - 7 5	Peas, split, dried.....	Lb.	9 7 - 7 5	390
9 7 - 7 6	Peas, whole, dried.....	Lb.	9 7 - 7 6	400 *
9 7 - 9 9	Vegetables dried or preserved, not canned n.e.s....	Lb.	9 7 - 9 9	240 320 * 800 *
<u>VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE JUICES, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) -</u>				
9 8 - 1 0	Beans, baked, canned.....	Lb.N.	9 8 - 1 0	260
9 8 - 5 0	Corn, canned.....	Lb.N.	9 8 - 5 0	265
9 8 - 7 5	Peas, canned.....	Lb.N.	9 8 - 7 5	310
9 8 - 9 0	Tomato juice, canned.....	Lb.N.	9 8 - 9 0	280
9 8 - 9 4	Tomatoes n.e.s., canned.....	Lb.N.	9 8 - 9 4	270 290
9 8 - 9 9	Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned n.e.s.....	Lb.N.	9 8 - 9 9	320 *
<u>PICKLES, SAUCES AND DRESSINGS -</u>				
9 9 - 2 5	Pickles and relishes.....	Lb.N.	9 9 - 2 5	250
9 9 - 9 9	Sauces and dressings.....	Lb.N.	9 9 - 9 9	255 800 *

Revised, Jan.1/62

9 1 - 9 9    Includes fresh corn (corn-on-cob)  
             Excludes shelled corn, corn for popping (61-29)

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>SUGAR, MOLASSES AND SYRUPS -</u>				
1 0 1 - 0 5	Maple sugar.....	Lb.	1 0 1 - 0 5	710
1 0 1 - 0 9	Maple syrup.....	Lb.N.	1 0 1 - 0 9	690
1 0 1 - 5 0	Sugar n.e.s.....	Lb.	1 0 1 - 5 0	720 800 *
1 0 1 - 9 9	Molasses and syrups n.e.s.....	Gal.	1 0 1 - 9 9	700 *
<u>SUGAR PREPARATIONS AND CONFECTIONERY -</u>				
1 0 4 - 2 0	Chocolate confectionery.....	Lb.	1 0 4 - 2 0	620
1 0 4 - 9 9	Sugar preparations and confectionery n.e.s.....	Lb.	1 0 4 - 9 9	various
<u>COCOA, COFFEE, TEA AND SPICES -</u>				
1 1 0 - 1 9	Cocoa and chocolate.....	Lb.	1 1 0 - 1 9	725 730 *
1 1 0 - 2 9	Coffee and products.....	Lb.	1 1 0 - 2 9	735 * 740 *
1 1 0 - 3 9	Tea and products.....	Lb.	1 1 0 - 3 9	750 800 *
1 1 0 - 4 9	Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds.....	Lb.	1 1 0 - 4 9	745
1 1 0 - 7 9	Vinegar.....	Gal.	1 1 0 - 7 9	770

\* 101-09 1 gallon weighs 13 lb. 2 oz. To convert gallons to pounds multiply by 13.1

\* 101-99 Foreign molasses re-packaged in Canada are P.2  
Excludes fountain syrups and soft drink syrups (104-99)

110-19 Includes breakfast cocoa, unsweetened  
Excludes chocolate food drink powders (instant cocoa powder, Ovaltine, Vi-tone,  
etc.: 146-99), chocolate bars and other chocolate confectionery (104-20)

110-29 Excludes coffee substitutes (146-99)

110-39 P.1 includes only instant tea, tea extracts and tea essences produced in Canada, and tea dust  
P.2 includes all bulk tea, packaged tea and tea bags, plus instant tea, tea extracts and tea  
essences not produced in Canada



## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>MARGARINE, SHORTENING AND LARD -</u>				
1 2 0 - 4 9	Margarine and shortening .....	Lb.	1 2 0 - 4 9	610 *
1 2 0 - 9 9	Lard .....	Lb.	1 2 0 - 9 9	2795
<u>SOUPS, EXCEPT INFANT SOUPS -</u>				
1 4 1 - 1 0	Tomato soup, canned .....	Lb. N.	1 4 1 - 1 0	300
1 4 1 - 5 9	Soups, soup mixes and bases n.e.s. ....	Lb.	1 4 1 - 5 9	305
<u>INFANT AND JUNIOR FOODS -</u>				
1 4 2 - 9 9	Infant and junior foods .....	Lb. N.	1 4 2 - 9 9	315 800 * 2740 *
<u>PRE-COOKED FROZEN FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>				
* 1 4 3 - 7 9	Pre-cooked frozen fish and shellfish .....	Lb.	1 4 3 - 7 9	146-99 *
* 1 4 3 - 9 9	Pre-cooked frozen dinners and pre-cooked frozen food preparations n.e.s. ....	Lb.	1 4 3 - 9 9	64-99 * 146-99 *
<u>MATERIALS FOR FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>				
1 4 4 - 1 0	Gelatine, edible .....	Lb.	1 4 4 - 1 0	144-99 *
1 4 4 - 3 5	Rennet, raw and prepared .....	Lb.	1 4 4 - 3 5	144-99 *
1 4 4 - 4 9	Sausage and similar meat casings, natural or synthetic .....	Lb.	1 4 4 - 4 9	2845 8080 *
1 4 4 - 7 6	Yeast .....	Lb.	1 4 4 - 7 6	780 1650 *
1 4 4 - 9 9	Materials for food preparations n.e.s. ....	Lb.	1 4 4 - 9 9	144-99 *
<u>OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>				
1 4 6 - 4 9	Food flavourings and colourings .....	Lb.	1 4 6 - 4 9	665
1 4 6 - 9 9	Food preparations n.e.s. ....	Lb.	1 4 6 - 9 9	146-99 *

- \* 1 4 3 - 7 9 Excludes frozen fish and chips (classify as complete dinners: 143-99); frozen lobster meat which been simply boiled in water to permit removal of the meat from the shell (B-13 entries will usually describe this as lobster meat, boiled, or as lobster meat, cooked: 46-28)
- \* 1 4 3 - 9 9 Includes pre-cooked frozen dinners, fruit pies, meat pies, fowl and meat portions, and vegetables exported as part of a shipment of frozen dinners  
Excludes pre-cooked frozen vegetables exported as such (e.g. frozen french fried potatoes: 92-80)

1 4 4 - 7 6 Excludes yeast, dead or inactive, medicinal (870-99)

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>HAY, FORAGE AND STRAW -</u>				
1 5 1 - 1 9	Hay and clover.....	Ton	1 5 1 - 1 9	1660
1 5 1 - 4 0	Forage n.e.s.....	Ton	1 5 1 - 4 0	1650 * 1730 *
1 5 1 - 5 0	Straw.....	Ton	1 5 1 - 5 0	1710
<u>GROUND CEREALS AND BY-PRODUCTS -</u>				
Note: This group includes only coarsely ground cereals and by-products of grinding or milling operations not suitable for human food. Milled cereals are classified in group 62.				
1 5 2 - 1 0	Chopped feed, oats.....	Cwt.	1 5 2 - 1 0	1645 *
1 5 2 - 1 9	Chopped feed n.e.s.....	Cwt.	1 5 2 - 1 9	various
1 5 2 - 3 9	Hulls, screenings, chaff and scourings.....	Cwt.	1 5 2 - 3 9	1630 1635 *
1 5 2 - 5 9	Oat by-products n.e.s.....	Cwt.	1 5 2 - 5 9	540 * 1645 *
1 5 2 - 6 9	Wheat bran, shorts and middlings .....	Cwt.	1 5 2 - 6 9	450 1675 *
1 5 2 - 9 9	Grain feeds n.e.s.....	Cwt.	1 5 2 - 9 9	1650 * 1730 *
<u>OIL SEED CAKE AND MEAL -</u>				
1 5 3 - 3 0	Linseed oil cake and meal.....	Cwt.	1 5 3 - 3 0	1085
1 5 3 - 6 0	Soya bean oil cake and meal.....	Cwt.	1 5 3 - 6 0	1090
1 5 3 - 9 9	Oil seed cake and meal n.e.s.....	Cwt.	1 5 3 - 9 9	1095
<u>OTHER FEEDS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN -</u>				
1 5 5 - 1 9	Alfalfa and grass meal.....	Cwt.	1 5 5 - 1 9	1610 1730 *
1 5 5 - 2 5	Beet pulp.....	Cwt.	1 5 5 - 2 5	1620
1 5 5 - 3 9	Brewers' and distillers' grains and solubles....	Cwt.	1 5 5 - 3 9	410 * 1650 *
1 5 5 - 5 0	Gluten and gluten meal.....	Cwt.	1 5 5 - 5 0	1675 *
1 5 5 - 9 9	Feeds of vegetable origin n.e.s.....	Cwt.	1 5 5 - 9 9	various

1 5 2 - 1 9 Includes cracked grains and other scratch feeds (except oats: 152-10)

\* 1 5 2 - 3 9 Includes ground screenings  
Excludes pelleted screenings (157-03)

1 5 5 - 3 9 Excludes brewers' dried yeast (144-76)

1 5 5 - 9 9 Excludes wheat germ meal (152-69), bird seed and bird foods (157-99)

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>FEEDS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN -</u>				
Note: Meats (exc. wastes) used as feeds are classified in groups 11 to 17. Fish (exc. wastes) used as feeds are classified in groups 31 to 49. Dairy products used as feeds are classified in group 51.				
1 5 6 - 1 0	Bone meal.....	Gwt.	1 5 6 - 1 0	2105 *
1 5 6 - 2 9	Meat wastes and feeding tankage.....	Gwt.	1 5 6 - 2 9	2813 * 2855 *
1 5 6 - 5 5	Herring meal and pilchard meal.....	Gwt.	1 5 6 - 5 5	2387
1 5 6 - 6 0	Fish meal n.e.s.....	Gwt.	1 5 6 - 6 0	2390
1 5 6 - 7 0	Fish, condensed or homogenized, and fish solubles	Gwt.	1 5 6 - 7 0	2396 2397
1 5 6 - 9 9	Feeds of animal origin n.e.s.....	Gwt.	1 5 6 - 9 9	2405 * 2860 *
<u>COMPLETE FEEDS AND FEED CONCENTRATES -</u>				
* 1 5 7 - 0 3	Pelleted screenings.....	Gwt.	1 5 7 - 0 3	157-09 *
* 1 5 7 - 0 9	Dairy and cattle feeds, complete.....	Gwt.	1 5 7 - 0 9	157-09 *
1 5 7 - 4 9	Poultry feeds, complete.....	Gwt.	1 5 7 - 4 9	1640 *
1 5 7 - 6 9	Dog and cat feeds, complete.....	Gwt.	1 5 7 - 6 9	2850 *
1 5 7 - 9 9	Feed concentrates and complete feeds n.e.s.....	Gwt.	1 5 7 - 9 9	1470 * 1640 * 1650 * 2850 *



1 5 6 - 2 9      Includes dried blood meal, meat meal  
                 Excludes dried blood, frozen blood (203-29)

1 5 7 -            Excludes medicated feeds and medicated feed supplements (870-89)

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -</u>				
1 7 1 - 9 9	Non-alcoholic beverages.....	Gal.	1 7 1 - 9 9	9260
<u>FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -</u>				
1 7 2 - 2 0	Ale, beer, porter and stout.....	Gal.	1 7 2 - 2 0	1010
1 7 2 - 9 9	Wines and fermented fruit juices.....	Gal.	1 7 2 - 9 9	150 * 1060
<u>DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -</u>				
1 7 3 - 2 0	Gin.....	P.Gal.	1 7 3 - 2 0	1020
1 7 3 - 4 0	Whisky.....	P.Gal.	1 7 3 - 4 0	1030
1 7 3 - 9 9	Distilled beverages and spirits n.e.s.....	P.Gal.	1 7 3 - 9 9	1040
<u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED -</u>				
1 8 0 - 0 5	Tobacco, bright Virginia, flue-cured.....	Lb.	1 8 0 - 0 5	1510
1 8 0 - 1 5	Tobacco, burley.....	Lb.	1 8 0 - 1 5	1500
1 8 0 - 9 9	Tobacco, unmanufactured n.e.s.....	Lb.	1 8 0 - 9 9	1520 1530 1540
<u>TOBACCO, MANUFACTURED -</u>				
1 8 3 - 5 0	Cigarettes.....	M.	1 8 3 - 5 0	1560
1 8 3 - 9 9	Tobacco, manufactured n.e.s.....	Lb.	1 8 3 - 9 9	1550 1570 1580 1590

180-05 Excludes flue-cured scrap tobacco (180-99)

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>RAW HIDES AND SKINS, EXCEPT FUR SKINS -</u>				
2 0 1 - 1 0	Cattle hides.....	No.	2 0 1 - 1 0	2505
2 0 1 - 2 0	Calf and kip skins.....	No.	2 0 1 - 2 0	2500
2 0 1 - 4 0	Horse hides.....	No.	2 0 1 - 4 0	2510
2 0 1 - 6 0	Sheep and lamb skins n.e.s.....	No.	2 0 1 - 6 0	2520
2 0 1 - 7 0	Seal skins (except fur skins).....	No.	2 0 1 - 7 0	2517
2 0 1 - 9 9	Hides and skins, raw n.e.s.....	§	2 0 1 - 9 9	various
<u>FUR SKINS, UNDRESSED -</u>				
2 0 2 - 0 3	Fur skins, beaver (castor).....	No.	2 0 2 - 0 3	2420
2 0 2 - 0 6	Fur skins, ermine or weasel (hermine ou belette).	No.	2 0 2 - 0 6	2423 2464
2 0 2 - 0 9	Fur skins, fisher (pékan).....	No.	2 0 2 - 0 9	2425
2 0 2 - 1 2	Fur skins, fox, black and silver (renard, noir et argenté).....	No.	2 0 2 - 1 2	2430 *
2 0 2 - 1 8	Fur skins, fox, white and platinum (renard, blanc et platine).....	No.	2 0 2 - 1 8	2430 * 2432
2 0 2 - 2 0	Fur skins, fox n.e.s.....	No.	2 0 2 - 2 0	2431 2435
2 0 2 - 3 0	Fur skins, lynx (lynx ou loup-cervier).....	No.	2 0 2 - 3 0	2440
2 0 2 - 3 3	Fur skins, marten (martre).....	No.	2 0 2 - 3 3	2445
2 0 2 - 3 8	Fur skins, mink, ranch (vison de ferme).....	No.	2 0 2 - 3 8	2451
2 0 2 - 4 0	Fur skins, mink, wild (vison sauvage).....	No.	2 0 2 - 4 0	2452
2 0 2 - 4 5	Fur skins, muskrat (rat musqué).....	No.	2 0 2 - 4 5	2455
2 0 2 - 5 1	Fur skins, otter (loutre).....	No.	2 0 2 - 5 1	2456
2 0 2 - 5 7	Fur skins, rabbit (lapin).....	No.	2 0 2 - 5 7	2457
2 0 2 - 6 0	Fur skins, raccoon (raton laveur).....	No.	2 0 2 - 6 0	2458
2 0 2 - 7 5	Fur skins, squirrel (écureuil).....	No.	2 0 2 - 7 5	2462
2 0 2 - 8 9	Fur skins, undressed n.e.s.....	§	2 0 2 - 8 9	2460 2461 2465 2470

201-10 Includes all cattle hides weighing 25 lbs. each or heavier

201-20 Includes only hides weighing less than 25 lbs. each (calf skins are generally 12 lbs. or less,  
kip skins generally 12-18 lbs.)  
Excludes "overweights" (25-35 lbs. each: 201-10)

\* 201-70 Includes skins of hair seals (except baby hair seals - 202-89)  
Excludes seal fur skins (202-89)  
201-99 Excludes hide trimmings (291-65)



## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>PRIMARY TANKAGE -</u>				
2 0 3 - 1 9	Bones.....	Cwt.	2 0 3 - 1 9	2100 2825 *
2 0 3 - 2 9	Dried blood.....	Cwt.	2 0 3 - 2 9	2813 *
2 0 3 - 9 9	Tankage n.e.s.....	Cwt.	2 0 3 - 9 9	various
<u>FEATHERS, QUILLS AND BRISTLES -</u>				
2 0 5 - 2 9	Feathers, downs and quills.....	Lb.	2 0 5 - 2 9	2112 *
2 0 5 - 4 9	Bristles, animal.....	Lb.	2 0 5 - 4 9	2490 *
<u>ANIMAL MATERIALS USED IN MANUFACTURING DRUGS -</u>				
2 0 6 - 6 0	Fish livers and viscera, fresh.....	Lb.	2 0 6 - 6 0	2392
2 0 6 - 9 9	Animal materials used in manufacturing drugs n.e.s.....	Lb.	2 0 6 - 9 9	2812 * 8490 *
<u>OTHER CRUDE ANIMAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT FIBRES -</u>				
2 0 9 - 1 0	Casein.....	Cwt.	2 0 9 - 1 0	2705
2 0 9 - 2 0	Fish scales.....	Cwt.	2 0 9 - 2 0	2394
2 0 9 - 9 9	Crude animal and fishery products, inedible n.e.s.....	\$	2 0 9 - 9 9	various

203-29 Includes dried blood, frozen blood  
Excludes dried blood meal (156-29)

203-99 Excludes feeding tankage (156-29)

206-99 Includes i.a. pregnant mares' urine  
Excludes i.a. liver extract and similar manufactures (870-19)

209-99 Includes i.a. animal specimens, unmounted  
Excludes i.a. animal specimens, mounted (960-20), crude fish scale sediment and raw fish  
scale extract (these are crude pearl essence: 428-35)

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>SEEDS FOR SOWING -</u>				
Note: Seed grades of cereals, potatoes, oil seeds and the like are classified according to the principal use of these commodities.				
2 1 1 - 0 1	Alfalfa seed.....	Lb.	2 1 1 - 0 1	1360
2 1 1 - 0 3	Clover seed, alsike.....	Lb.	2 1 1 - 0 3	1370
2 1 1 - 0 4	Clover seed, red, single cut .....	Lb.	2 1 1 - 0 4	1380 *
2 1 1 - 0 5	Clover seed, red n.e.s.....	Lb.	2 1 1 - 0 5	1380 *
2 1 1 - 0 7	Clover seed, sweet.....	Lb.	2 1 1 - 0 7	1390
2 1 1 - 0 9	Clover seed n.e.s.....	Lb.	2 1 1 - 0 9	1400 1470 *
2 1 1 - 1 5	Grass seed, brome.....	Lb.	2 1 1 - 1 5	1430
2 1 1 - 1 8	Grass seed, creeping red fescus.....	Lb.	2 1 1 - 1 8	1447
2 1 1 - 2 1	Grass seed, crested wheat.....	Lb.	2 1 1 - 2 1	1440
2 1 1 - 2 4	Grass seed, Kentucky bluegrass.....	Lb.	2 1 1 - 2 4	1448
2 1 1 - 2 7	Grass seed, timothy.....	Lb.	2 1 1 - 2 7	1445
2 1 1 - 2 9	Grass seed n.e.s.....	Lb.	2 1 1 - 2 9	1450 *
2 1 1 - 9 9	Seeds for sowing n.e.s.....	Lb.	2 1 1 - 9 9	1455 1465 1470 *
<u>OIL SEEDS, OIL NUTS AND OIL KERNELS -</u>				
2 1 2 - 3 0	Flaxseed.....	Cwt.	2 1 2 - 3 0	1410 1420
2 1 2 - 3 5	Mustard seed.....	Cwt.	2 1 2 - 3 5	1457
2 1 2 - 4 0	Rapeseed.....	Cwt.	2 1 2 - 4 0	1458
2 1 2 - 6 0	Soya beans.....	Cwt.	2 1 2 - 6 0	345
2 1 2 - 6 5	Safflower seed.....	Cwt.	2 1 2 - 6 5	1470 *
2 1 2 - 7 0	Sunflower seed.....	Cwt.	2 1 2 - 7 0	1470 *
2 1 2 - 9 9	Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels n.e.s.....	Cwt.	2 1 2 - 9 9	1470 *

2 1 1 - 2 4 Excludes Canadian bluegrass, Merion bluegrass (211-29)

2 1 1 - 9 9 Excludes spray millet (157-99), grain millet species (see rulings), trefoil seed (211-09)

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>NURSERY AND GREENHOUSE STOCK -</u>				
2 1 3 - 2 9	Plants, bulbs and roots of flowers.....	⌘	2 1 3 - 2 9	1170 *
2 1 3 - 8 9	Trees, small fruit plants, stocks and cuttings.	⌘	2 1 3 - 8 9	1170 *
2 1 3 - 9 9	Nursery and greenhouse stock, including cut flowers n.e.s.....	⌘	2 1 3 - 9 9	various
<u>CRUDE DRUGS, HERBS AND PLANT PARTS FOR MEDICINES OR FOR ESSENTIAL OILS -</u>				
2 1 4 - 3 0	Senega root.....	Lb.	2 1 4 - 3 0	1700
2 1 4 - 9 9	Crude drugs, herbs and plant parts for medicines or for essential oils n.e.s.....	⌘	2 1 4 - 9 9	1680 1730 * 8110 *
<u>RUBBER AND ALLIED GUMS, NATURAL -</u>				
2 1 6 - 4 9	Rubber and allied gums, natural.....	Lb.	2 1 6 - 4 9	1190
<u>OTHER NATURAL GUMS AND RESINS -</u>				
2 1 7 - 9 9	Natural gums and resins n.e.s.....	Lb.	2 1 7 - 9 9	1080 1730 *
<u>OTHER CRUDE VEGETABLE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE -</u>				
2 1 9 - 3 0	Peat moss and mosses n.e.s.....	Cwt.	2 1 9 - 3 0	1600
2 1 9 - 3 9	Irish moss, sea grasses and sea plants n.e.s....	Cwt.	2 1 9 - 3 9	1690
2 1 9 - 9 9	Crude vegetable materials, inedible n.e.s.....	⌘	2 1 9 - 9 9	1730 *



2 1 3 - 8 9 Excludes cedar boughs (213-99)

2 1 9 - 9 9 Includes i.a. botanical specimens, unmounted  
Excludes i.a. botanical specimens, mounted (960-20)

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>LOGS, ROUND AND ROUGHLY SQUARED -</u>				
<u>Hardwoods</u>				
2 3 1 - 1 2	Logs, birch.....	M.B.Ft.	2 3 1 - 1 2	4015
2 3 1 - 2 0	Logs, maple.....	M.B.Ft.	2 3 1 - 2 0	4017
* 2 3 1 - 2 4	Logs, poplar, aspen and cottonwood.....	M.B.Ft.	2 3 1 - 2 4	4020 *
* 2 3 1 - 2 9	Logs, hardwood n.e.s.....	M.B.Ft.	2 3 1 - 2 9	4020 *
<u>Softwoods</u>				
2 3 1 - 3 5	Logs, cedar.....	M.B.Ft.	2 3 1 - 3 5	4030
2 3 1 - 3 8	Logs, Douglas fir.....	M.B.Ft.	2 3 1 - 3 8	4040
2 3 1 - 4 3	Logs, hemlock.....	M.B.Ft.	2 3 1 - 4 3	4050
2 3 1 - 5 9	Logs, softwood n.e.s.....	M.B.Ft.	2 3 1 - 5 9	4060 4070 4080
<u>BOLTS (wood in the round for manufacture, not over 8' long) -</u>				
2 3 3 - 9 9	Bolts.....	Cord	2 3 3 - 9 9	4220
<u>ROUND TIMBER -</u>				
2 3 4 - 0 7	Fence posts.....	No.	2 3 4 - 0 7	4010
2 3 4 - 1 7	Pitprops.....	Cord	2 3 4 - 1 7	4110
2 3 4 - 2 9	Piling of wood.....	Ft.	2 3 4 - 2 9	4100
2 3 4 - 3 9	Poles, telegraph, telephone and power transmission	Ft.	2 3 4 - 3 9	4120
2 3 4 - 9 9	Poles of wood n.e.s.....	Ft.	2 3 4 - 9 9	4090 4130
<u>PULPWOOD -</u>				
2 3 6 - 2 4	Pulpwood, poplar, peeled.....	Cord	2 3 6 - 2 4	4529
2 3 6 - 2 5	Pulpwood, poplar, unpeeled.....	Cord	2 3 6 - 2 5	4525
2 3 6 - 3 7	Pulpwood, balsam fir and spruce, peeled.....	Cord	2 3 6 - 3 7	4539
2 3 6 - 3 8	Pulpwood, balsam fir and spruce, unpeeled.....	Cord	2 3 6 - 3 8	4535
2 3 6 - 7 8	Pulpwood, peeled n.e.s.....	Cord	2 3 6 - 7 8	4549
2 3 6 - 7 9	Pulpwood, unpeeled n.e.s.....	Cord	2 3 6 - 7 9	4545
2 3 6 - 9 9	Pulpwood chips.....	Ton	2 3 6 - 9 9	4555
<u>OTHER CRUDE WOOD MATERIALS -</u>				
2 3 9 - 0 9	Christmas trees.....	No.	2 3 9 - 0 9	4500
2 3 9 - 1 9	Fuelwood.....	Cord	2 3 9 - 1 9	4510
2 3 9 - 9 9	Crude wood materials n.e.s.....	Cwt.	2 3 9 - 9 9	4470 * 4570 *

```
* 2 3 6 - 2 4 )
                  ) Include aspen and cottonwood
* 2 3 6 - 2 5 )
```

Revised, Jan.1/62

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>WOOL AND FINE ANIMAL HAIR -</u>				
2 4 2 - 0 9	Wool in the grease.....	Lb.	2 4 2 - 0 9	3160
2 4 2 - 1 9	Wool, scoured or washed.....	Lb.	2 4 2 - 1 9	3170
2 4 2 - 2 9	Wool, pulled or slipped.....	Lb.	2 4 2 - 2 9	3180
2 4 2 - 3 9	Fine animal hair suitable for spinning.....	Lb.	2 4 2 - 3 9	2490 *
2 4 2 - 7 9	Wool and fine hair noils and tops.....	Lb.	2 4 2 - 7 9	3183 3185
2 4 2 - 9 9	Waste material of wool and fine animal hair n.e.s.....	Lb.	2 4 2 - 9 9	2490 * 3187 *
<u>OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND FIBRES, EXCEPT BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR -</u>				
2 4 3 - 2 0	Horse hair.....	Lb.	2 4 3 - 2 0	2485 *
2 4 3 - 4 9	Animal hair, fibres and waste n.e.s.....	Lb.	2 4 3 - 4 9	2475 * 2490 * 3140 *
<u>COTTON -</u>				
2 4 4 - 3 9	Raw cotton, linters and sliver.....	Lb.	2 4 4 - 3 9	3010
2 4 4 - 9 9	Cotton waste n.e.s.....	Lb.	2 4 4 - 9 9	3020 *
<u>OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES -</u>				
2 4 5 - 3 0	Jute, jute butts and waste n.e.s.....	Lb.	2 4 5 - 3 0	3095
2 4 5 - 9 9	Vegetable textile fibres and waste n.e.s.....	Lb.	2 4 5 - 9 9	various
<u>SYNTHETIC FIBRES -</u>				
2 4 6 - 9 9	Synthetic fibres and waste n.e.s.....	Lb.	2 4 6 - 9 9	3250 * 3320 *

2 4 2 - 0 9 Excludes greasy pulled wool (242-29)

2 4 2 - 9 9 Includes garnetted waste, mill waste and similar waste  
Excludes textile rags, used clothing sold as rags (291-19), wiping rags (490-99)

2 4 4 - 9 9 See note above for 242-99

2 4 6 - 9 9 See note above for 242-99



## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>IRON ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>				
* 2 5 1 - 0 4	Iron ore, direct shipping grade.....	Ton	2 5 1 - 0 4	251-09 *
* 2 5 1 - 0 8	Iron ore, concentrated.....	Ton	2 5 1 - 0 8	251-09 *
* 2 5 1 - 1 2	Iron ore, agglomerated.....	Ton	2 5 1 - 1 2	251-09 * 251-19 *
* 2 5 1 - 1 6	Iron ore n.e.s., including by-product iron ore...	Ton	2 5 1 - 1 6	251-09 * 251-19 *
2 5 1 - 6 5	Tinplate scrap.....	Ton	2 5 1 - 6 5	6620
2 5 1 - 9 9	Scrap iron and steel n.e.s.....	Ton	2 5 1 - 9 9	5070
<u>ALUMINUM ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>				
* 2 5 2 - 2 9	Aluminum ores and concentrates.....	Cwt.	2 5 2 - 2 9	6580 * 8490 *
* 2 5 2 - 4 9	Aluminum and aluminum alloy scrap.....	Cwt.	2 5 2 - 4 9	4920 * 6010 * 6630 *
<u>COPPER IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>				
2 5 3 - 1 0	Copper in ores, concentrates and matte.....	Cwt.	2 5 3 - 1 0	6130
2 5 3 - 2 0	Copper in slag, skimmings and sludge.....	Cwt.	2 5 3 - 2 0	6150 *
2 5 3 - 3 0	Copper scrap.....	Cwt.	2 5 3 - 3 0	6150 *
2 5 3 - 5 0	Brass and bronze scrap.....	Cwt.	2 5 3 - 5 0	6080
2 5 3 - 9 0	Copper alloy scrap n.e.s.....	Cwt.	2 5 3 - 9 0	6630 *
<u>LEAD IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>				
* 2 5 4 - 1 0	Lead in ores and concentrates .....	Cwt.	2 5 4 - 1 0	6230
* 2 5 4 - 3 9	Lead and lead alloy scrap, dross, skimmings and sludge.....	Cwt.	2 5 4 - 3 9	6220
<u>NICKEL IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>				
2 5 5 - 2 0	Nickel in ores, concentrates, matte or speiss....	Cwt.	2 5 5 - 2 0	6260
2 5 5 - 3 0	Nickel in oxide.....	Cwt.	2 5 5 - 3 0	6270
2 5 5 - 4 0	Nickel and nickel alloy scrap.....	Cwt.	2 5 5 - 4 0	6630 *

2 5 1 - 9 9 Excludes scrap tin cans (251-65)

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>PRECIOUS METALS IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>				
Note: Gold in ores and concentrates is not included in regular totals of Canadian exports. See Section VII.				
2 5 6 - 2 9	Platinum metals in ores and concentrates.....	Tr.Oz.	2 5 6 - 2 9	6310 *
2 5 6 - 3 9	Platinum metals scrap.....	Tr.Oz.	2 5 6 - 3 9	6320 8490 *
2 5 6 - 5 0	Silver in ores and concentrates.....	Tr.Oz.	2 5 6 - 5 0	6330
* 2 5 6 - 9 9	Scrap and sweepings of precious metals n.e.s.....	§	2 5 6 - 9 9	6300
<u>ZINC IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>				
* 2 5 7 - 1 0	Zinc in ores and concentrates.....	Cwt.	2 5 7 - 1 0	6370
* 2 5 7 - 3 9	Zinc and zinc alloy scrap, dross and ashes.....	Cwt.	2 5 7 - 3 9	6390
<u>OTHER METAL-BEARING ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>				
2 5 9 - 5 5	Radioactive ores and concentrates.....	§	2 5 9 - 5 5	6560
2 5 9 - 6 5	Tin in ores and concentrates.....	Cwt.	2 5 9 - 6 5	6580 * 6630 *
* 2 5 9 - 9 8	Metal bearing ores and concentrates n.e.s.....	Cwt.	2 5 9 - 9 8	259-20 259-75 259-98 *
* 2 5 9 - 9 9	Metal scrap, dross and ashes n.e.s.....	Cwt.	2 5 9 - 9 9	259-98 * 259-99
<u>COAL -</u>				
2 6 1 - 6 9	Coal.....	Ton	2 6 1 - 6 9	7110 7120 *
2 6 1 - 8 9	Briquettes of coal or coke.....	Ton	2 6 1 - 8 9	7120 * 7140 *
<u>OTHER CRUDE BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES -</u>				
2 6 4 - 1 0	Crude petroleum.....	Bbl.	2 6 4 - 1 0	7280
* 2 6 4 - 3 1	Natural gas .....	M.Cu.Ft.	2 6 4 - 3 1	7660
2 6 4 - 9 9	Crude bituminous substances n.e.s.....	§	2 6 4 - 9 9	7320 * 7330 * 7690 *

\* 2 5 6 - 3 9    Spent platinum catalyst should be coded P.1

2 5 9 - 9 8    Excludes "slag, iron and titanium bearing" (this is titanium dioxide slag: 279-99)

\* 2 5 9 - 9 9    Excludes scrap, dross and ashes of metals specified in other groups of division 25  
                  or other classes of this group

\* 2 6 4 - 9 9    Excludes asphalt exported by a petroleum company (this is petroleum asphalt: 439-99)

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>ASBESTOS, UNMANUFACTURED -</u>				
2 7 1 - 1 0	Asbestos, crude.....	Ton	2 7 1 - 1 0	7010
2 7 1 - 2 0	Asbestos milled fibres, group 3 grades (spinning fibres or equivalent).....	Ton	2 7 1 - 2 0	7015
2 7 1 - 3 0	Asbestos milled fibres, group 4 and 5 grades.....	Ton	2 7 1 - 3 0	7025
2 7 1 - 4 0	Asbestos shorts, group 6, 7, 8 and 9 grades.....	Ton	2 7 1 - 4 0	7030
<u>CLAY AND OTHER CRUDE REFRACTORY MATERIALS -</u>				
2 7 2 - 4 9	Clays, ground or unground.....	Gwt.	2 7 2 - 4 9	7050 *
2 7 2 - 9 9	Crude refractory materials n.e.s.....	Gwt.	2 7 2 - 9 9	7530 * 7545 7690 *
<u>ABRASIVES, NATURAL -</u>				
2 7 4 - 1 0	Diamonds, industrial.....	Carat	2 7 4 - 1 0	7375 *
2 7 4 - 2 0	Diamond dust or bort.....	Carat	2 7 4 - 2 0	7375 *
2 7 4 - 9 9	Abrasives, natural n.e.s.....	Gwt.	2 7 4 - 9 9	7350 *
<u>SAND AND GRAVEL -</u>				
2 7 5 - 2 9	Sand.....	Ton	2 7 5 - 2 9	7520 * 7570 * 7690 *
2 7 5 - 4 0	Gravel.....	Ton	2 7 5 - 4 0	7570 * 7690 *
<u>STONE, CRUDE -</u>				
2 7 6 - 4 9	Building stone, rough.....	Ton	2 7 6 - 4 9	7410 7420
2 7 6 - 6 5	Quartzite.....	Ton	2 7 6 - 6 5	7520 * 7530 *
* 2 7 6 - 7 4	Crushed limestone and limestone refuse.....	Ton	2 7 6 - 7 4	276-99 *
* 2 7 6 - 9 9	Stone, crude n.e.s.....	Ton	2 7 6 - 9 9	276-99 *



2 7 1 - 4 0     Includes asbestos sand  
                 Excludes asbestos gravel (275-40)

2 7 2 - 4 9     Excludes activated clays (429-99)

2 7 5 - 2 9     Excludes asbestos sand (271-40)

2 7 5 - 4 0     Includes asbestos gravel

2 7 6 - 9 9     Excludes "silica as ores" (276-65)

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>OTHER CRUDE NON-METALLIC MINERALS -</u>				
2 7 9 - 0 5	Barytes.....	Ton	2 7 9 - 0 5	7535
2 7 9 - 2 5	Feldspar.....	Ton	2 7 9 - 2 5	7540
2 7 9 - 3 0	Fluorspar.....	Ton	2 7 9 - 3 0	7547
2 7 9 - 4 0	Gypsum.....	Ton	2 7 9 - 4 0	7450
2 7 9 - 5 5	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton	2 7 9 - 5 5	7550
2 7 9 - 7 2	Salt (sodium chloride) and brine.....	₤	2 7 9 - 7 2	146-99 * 279-70
2 7 9 - 7 5	Sulphur in ores.....	₤	2 7 9 - 7 5	7560
2 7 9 - 7 7	Sulphur, crude and refined.....	Cwt.	2 7 9 - 7 7	7630
2 7 9 - 9 0	Mica, rough, scrap and schist.....	Cwt.	2 7 9 - 9 0	7220 7240
2 7 9 - 9 5	Water and ice n.e.s.....	Cwt.	2 7 9 - 9 5	9510
2 7 9 - 9 9	Non-metallic minerals, crude n.e.s.....	₤	2 7 9 - 9 9	various
<u>OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP MATERIALS -</u>				
2 9 1 - 1 9	Textile rags n.e.s.....	Cwt.	2 9 1 - 1 9	various
2 9 1 - 3 0	Newsprint, mutilated, beater stock.....	Cwt.	2 9 1 - 3 0	4850 * 4910
2 9 1 - 4 0	Waste paper n.e.s.....	Cwt.	2 9 1 - 4 0	4920 *
2 9 1 - 6 0	Leather offal and waste, except sole leather waste.....	Cwt.	2 9 1 - 6 0	2557 *
2 9 1 - 6 5	Hide trimmings.....	Cwt.	2 9 1 - 6 5	2825 * 2860 *
* 2 9 1 - 7 9	Wood waste.....	Cwt.	2 9 1 - 7 9	291-99 *
2 9 1 - 8 5	Rubber waste and scrap.....	Cwt.	2 9 1 - 8 5	1200
* 2 9 1 - 9 9	Waste materials n.e.s.....	Cwt.	2 9 1 - 9 9	291-99 *

\* 279-72 Includes table salt and pure sodium chloride

279-95 Excludes distilled water (405-99), heavy water (405-35), mineral waters and canned drinking water (171-99)

291-19 Includes used clothing sold as rags  
Excludes garnetted waste, mill waste and similar waste (classify by material - see p.66),  
wiping rags (490-99)

\* 291-99 Excludes i.a. metal scrap (classify by material - see pp. 68 and 70), plastic scrap (424-89), grog (refractory scrap: 272-99)

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>LEATHER AND LEATHER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>				
3 0 0 - 1 2	Upper leather, calf and whole kip.....	Sq.Ft.	3 0 0 - 1 2	2551 *
3 0 0 - 1 9	Upper leather n.e.s.....	Sq.Ft.	3 0 0 - 1 9	2555 *
3 0 0 - 3 5	Sole leather and sole leather waste.....	Lb.	3 0 0 - 3 5	2545 2557 *
3 0 0 - 3 9	Lace, welting, belting and mechanical leather...	Lb.	3 0 0 - 3 9	2560 *
3 0 0 - 4 9	Glove and garment leather.....	Sq.Ft.	3 0 0 - 4 9	2535 2560 *
3 0 0 - 9 9	Leather and leather fabricated materials n.e.s..	§	3 0 0 - 9 9	various
<u>FURS, DRESSED, AND FUR FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>				
3 1 0 - 3 9	Furs, dressed, mink.....	§	3 1 0 - 3 9	2475 *
3 1 0 - 6 0	Furs, dressed, raccoon.....	§	3 1 0 - 6 0	2475 *
3 1 0 - 8 9	Furs, dressed n.e.s.....	§	3 1 0 - 8 9	2472 2475 *
3 1 0 - 9 9	Fur plates, mats, linings, crosses, sacs and strips, dressed or dyed.....	§	3 1 0 - 9 9	2475 *
<u>RUBBER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>				
3 2 0 - 1 5	Rubber belts and belting, V-type.....	Lb.	3 2 0 - 1 5	1210
3 2 0 - 1 9	Rubber belts and belting n.e.s.....	Lb.	3 2 0 - 1 9	1220 1340 *
3 2 0 - 4 9	Tire and tube repair materials.....	Lb.	3 2 0 - 4 9	1305 1340 *
3 2 0 - 9 9	Rubber fabricated materials n.e.s.....	Lb.	3 2 0 - 9 9	1300 1340 * 3070 *

300-12 )  
300-19 ) Exclude splits (300-99)

\* 310-39 )  
\* 310-60 ) Exclude cuttings, paws, tails and waste (310-89)

320-49 Excludes tire and tube repair kits (960-99)

320-99 Excludes endless rubber shrinking blankets (320-19)

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>LUMBER -</u>				
<u>Hardwoods, Except Flooring</u>				
3 3 1 - 0 6	Lumber, basswood .....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 0 6	331-29 *
3 3 1 - 1 2	Lumber, birch .....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 1 2	4240
3 3 1 - 2 0	Lumber, maple .....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 2 0	4250
3 3 1 - 2 4	Lumber, poplar, aspen and cottonwood .....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 2 4	4255
3 3 1 - 2 9	Lumber, hardwood n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 2 9	331-29 *
<u>Softwoods</u>				
3 3 1 - 3 3	Lumber, western red cedar .....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 3 3	4270 *
3 3 1 - 3 5	Lumber, cedar n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 3 5	4270 *
3 3 1 - 3 7	Lumber, balsam fir .....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 3 7	4320 *
3 3 1 - 3 8	Lumber, Douglas fir .....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 3 8	4280
3 3 1 - 3 9	Lumber, white fir .....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 3 9	331-59 *
3 3 1 - 4 3	Lumber, hemlock .....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 4 3	4290
3 3 1 - 4 4	Lumber, western larch .....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 4 4	4320 *
* 3 3 1 - 4 9	Lumber, lodgepole pine .....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 4 9	331-52 *
* 3 3 1 - 5 1	Lumber, white pine .....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 5 1	331-52 *
* 3 3 1 - 5 2	Lumber, pine n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 5 2	331-52 *
3 3 1 - 5 4	Lumber, western white spruce .....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 5 4	331-55 *
3 3 1 - 5 5	Lumber, spruce n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 5 5	331-55 *
3 3 1 - 5 9	Lumber, softwood n.e.s. and softwood flooring ..	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 5 9	331-59 *
<u>Hardwood Flooring</u>				
3 3 1 - 8 6	Flooring, maple .....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 8 6	4330
3 3 1 - 9 5	Flooring, hardwood n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 1 - 9 5	4340
<u>RAILWAY TIES -</u>				
3 3 3 - 3 8	Railway ties n.e.s., Douglas fir .....	No.	3 3 3 - 3 8	4150
3 3 3 - 6 9	Railway ties n.e.s., including hewn ties, mine ties and switch ties of all woods .....	No.	3 3 3 - 6 9	4140 4160



3 3 1 - 2 4 Excludes yellow poplar (331-29)

3 3 1 - 3 3 Includes giant arborvitae

3 3 1 - 3 5 Includes eastern white cedar (white arborvitae), yellow cedar (Alaska cedar, Alaska cypress, canoe cedar, Nootka cedar, yellow cypress)

3 3 1 - 4 4 Excludes tamarack or eastern larch (331-59)

\* 3 3 1 - 4 9 Includes black pine and western jack pine  
Excludes jack pine (331-52)

\* 3 3 1 - 5 1 Includes Quebec yellow pine

\* 3 3 1 - 5 2 Includes ponderosa pine and red pine  
Excludes Alaska pine (331-43)

3 3 1 - 5 9 Includes all flooring made of any softwood

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>OTHER SAWMILL PRODUCTS -</u>				
3 3 4 - 0 3	Shingles, western red cedar.....	Rf.Sq.	3 3 4 - 0 3	4430 *
3 3 4 - 0 4	Shakes, western red cedar.....	Rf.Sq.	3 3 4 - 0 4	4430 *
3 3 4 - 0 9	Shingles of wood n.e.s.....	Rf.Sq.	3 3 4 - 0 9	4440
3 3 4 - 2 0	Lath of wood.....	M.	3 3 4 - 2 0	4410
3 3 4 - 3 0	Pales (fence pickets).....	M.	3 3 4 - 3 0	4420 *
3 3 4 - 4 0	Blanks for window blind rollers (pickets).....	M.	3 3 4 - 4 0	4420 *
3 3 4 - 5 0	Spoolwood.....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 4 - 5 0	4560
3 3 4 - 9 0	Dimension-sawn stock, hardwood n.e.s.....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 4 - 9 0	4205 * 4780 *
3 3 4 - 9 5	Dimension-sawn stock, softwood n.e.s.....	M.B.Ft.	3 3 4 - 9 5	4200 *
3 3 4 - 9 9	Sawmill products n.e.s.....	⌘	3 3 4 - 9 9	4470 * 4570 * 4780 *
<u>VENEER AND PLYWOOD -</u>				
3 3 5 - 0 5	Veneer, birch.....	Sq.Ft.	3 3 5 - 0 5	4465 *
3 3 5 - 1 4	Veneer, maple.....	Sq.Ft.	3 3 5 - 1 4	4465 *
3 3 5 - 1 9	Veneer, hardwood n.e.s.....	Sq.Ft.	3 3 5 - 1 9	4465 *
3 3 5 - 3 5	Veneer, hemlock.....	Sq.Ft.	3 3 5 - 3 5	4460 *
3 3 5 - 3 9	Veneer, softwood n.e.s.....	Sq.Ft.	3 3 5 - 3 9	4460 *
3 3 5 - 4 4	Plywood, birch.....	Sq.Ft. 1/4"equiv.	3 3 5 - 4 4	4457 *
3 3 5 - 5 9	Plywood, hardwood n.e.s.....	Sq.Ft. 1/4"equiv.	3 3 5 - 5 9	4457 *
3 3 5 - 7 2	Plywood, Douglas fir.....	Sq.Ft. 1/4"equiv.	3 3 5 - 7 2	4455 *
3 3 5 - 7 9	Plywood, softwood n.e.s.....	Sq.Ft. 1/4"equiv.	3 3 5 - 7 9	4455 *
<u>MILLWORK -</u>				
3 3 6 - 0 9	Doors of wood.....	No.	3 3 6 - 0 9	4720
3 3 6 - 9 9	Millwork n.e.s.....	⌘	3 3 6 - 9 9	4770

3 3 4 - This group contains only wood not further processed than sawn and smoothed

3 3 5 - 4 4 t o - 7 9 - To convert plywood to Square Feet,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch Equivalent

Thickness in Inches	Thickness $\frac{1}{4}$ " basis Multiply Sq.Ft. by	Thickness in Inches	Thickness $\frac{1}{4}$ " basis Multiply Sq.Ft. by
1/16	0.25	9/16	2.25
1/8	0.50	5/8	2.50
3/16	0.75	11/16	2.75
1/4	1.00	3/4	3.00
5/16	1.25	13/16	3.25
3/8	1.50	7/8	3.50
7/16	1.75	15/16	3.75
1/2	2.00	1	4.00

3 3 6 - 0 9 Excludes cabinet doors, cupboard doors etc. (336-99)

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>OTHER WOOD FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>				
3 3 9 - 0 4	Cooperage stock.....	♣	3 3 9 - 0 4	4620 4780 *
3 3 9 - 0 8	Box, crate and package shook.....	♣	3 3 9 - 0 8	4450
3 3 9 - 1 9	Handles, grips, backs and kindred products.....	♣	3 3 9 - 1 9	4740
3 3 9 - 2 8	Blanks (blocks), rough shaped, hardwood n.e.s...	♣	3 3 9 - 2 8	4205 * 4780 *
3 3 9 - 2 9	Blanks (blocks), rough shaped, softwood n.e.s...	♣	3 3 9 - 2 9	4200 *
3 3 9 - 7 5	Match splints.....	♣	3 3 9 - 7 5	4760
3 3 9 - 9 9	Wood fabricated materials n.e.s.....	♣	3 3 9 - 9 9	various
<u>WOOD PULP AND SIMILAR PULP -</u>				
3 4 0 - 1 9	Wood pulp, dissolving and special alpha.....	Cwt.	3 4 0 - 1 9	various
3 4 0 - 2 0	Wood pulp, bleached sulphate (Kraft), paper grades.....	Cwt.	3 4 0 - 2 0	4630 *
3 4 0 - 2 5	Wood pulp, bleached sulphite, paper grades.....	Cwt.	3 4 0 - 2 5	4650
3 4 0 - 3 0	Wood pulp, sulphate (Kraft), semi-bleached, paper grades.....	Cwt.	3 4 0 - 3 0	4632 *
3 4 0 - 3 5	Wood pulp, sulphate (Kraft), unbleached, paper grades.....	Cwt.	3 4 0 - 3 5	4635 *
3 4 0 - 4 0	Wood pulp, sulphite, unbleached, strong, paper grades.....	Cwt.	3 4 0 - 4 0	4655
3 4 0 - 4 5	Wood pulp, sulphite, unbleached, news, paper grades.....	Cwt.	3 4 0 - 4 5	4660
3 4 0 - 7 0	Wood pulp, mechanical (groundwood), bleached....	Cwt.	3 4 0 - 7 0	4671
3 4 0 - 7 5	Wood pulp, mechanical (groundwood), unbleached..	Cwt.	3 4 0 - 7 5	4672
3 4 0 - 8 0	Wood pulp screenings, chemical.....	Cwt.	3 4 0 - 8 0	4685
3 4 0 - 8 3	Wood pulp screenings, mechanical (groundwood)...	Cwt.	3 4 0 - 8 3	4690
3 4 0 - 9 9	Wood pulp and similar pulp n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 4 0 - 9 9	4680

3 3 9 - This group contains only wood which has been further processed than merely sawn and smoothed

\* 3 3 9 - 0 4 Excludes K.D. barrels (950-55)

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>PAPER FOR PRINTING -</u>				
3 5 1 - 0 9	Newsprint paper.....	Cwt.	3 5 1 - 0 9	4830
3 5 1 - 1 5	Hanging paper.....	Cwt.	3 5 1 - 1 5	4880
3 5 1 - 4 9	Groundwood printing and specialty paper n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 5 1 - 4 9	4820 * 4860 * 4951 *
* 3 5 1 - 9 9	Book paper n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 5 1 - 9 9	351-59 351-99
<u>FINE PAPER -</u>				
3 5 2 - 4 9	Writing and reproduction paper.....	Cwt.	3 5 2 - 4 9	4860 * 4951 *
3 5 2 - 9 9	Fine paper n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 5 2 - 9 9	4810 * 4951 *
<u>TISSUE PAPER AND SANITARY PAPER -</u>				
3 5 3 - 6 9	Tissue and thin paper, except sanitary tissue.....	Cwt.	3 5 3 - 6 9	4930
3 5 3 - 9 9	Sanitary paper.....	Cwt.	3 5 3 - 9 9	4925 * 4927 * 4940 *
<u>WRAPPING PAPER -</u>				
3 5 4 - 1 0	Wrapping paper, bleached sulphite and/or sulphate.	Cwt.	3 5 4 - 1 0	4845
3 5 4 - 3 9	Wrapping paper, semi-bleached or unbleached sulphite and/or sulphate.....	Cwt.	3 5 4 - 3 9	4849
3 5 4 - 9 9	Wrapping paper n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 5 4 - 9 9	4835 * 4850 *
<u>SPECIAL INDUSTRIAL AND COATED PAPER -</u>				
3 5 5 - 4 9	Special industrial paper.....	Cwt.	3 5 5 - 4 9	4810 * 4850 * 4951 *
3 5 5 - 9 9	Coated paper and board, except machine coated.....	Cwt.	3 5 5 - 9 9	4810 * 4835 * 4951 *



\* 3 5 1 - 9 9 Includes lithograph and offset paper containing less than 50% groundwood pulp

3 5 3 - 6 9 Excludes i.a. cigarette paper, gummed (359-99), cigarette papers in packages (860-99), wrapping tissue, packaged (900-19)

3 5 3 - 9 9 Excludes i.a. paper napkins (840-79), paper towels, packaged (840-89), toilet paper in household packages (840-95)

3 5 4 - 9 9 Excludes cull newsprint used for wrapping (291-30)

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>PAPERBOARD -</u>				
3 5 6 - 1 9	Container board.....	Cwt.	3 5 6 - 1 9	4802
3 5 6 - 4 9	Solid bleached board and folding boxboard n.e.s.	Cwt.	3 5 6 - 4 9	4810 *
3 5 6 - 6 9	Set-up boxboard n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 5 6 - 6 9	4810 *
3 5 6 - 9 3	Board for laminating into building board.....	Cwt.	3 5 6 - 9 3	4800
3 5 6 - 9 9	Paperboard n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 5 6 - 9 9	4810 *
<u>BUILDING PAPER AND BUILDING BOARD -</u>				
* 3 5 7 - 4 9	Building paper.....	Cwt.	3 5 7 - 4 9	357-49 473-99 *
3 5 7 - 5 7	Rigid insulating board.....	Cwt.	3 5 7 - 5 7	4793
3 5 7 - 6 0	Hard board.....	Cwt.	3 5 7 - 6 0	4796
3 5 7 - 7 9	Building board n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 5 7 - 7 9	4799
<u>WET MACHINE BOARD -</u>				
3 5 8 - 4 9	Wet machine board.....	Cwt.	3 5 8 - 4 9	4808
<u>CONVERTED PAPER -</u>				
3 5 9 - 7 0	Wallpaper, printed.....	Roll	3 5 9 - 7 0	4890
3 5 9 - 9 9	Converted paper n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 5 9 - 9 9	4835 * 4850 * 4951 *

\* 3 5 7 - 4 9 Includes all types of tar and asphalt roofing felt, whether paper base, fibreglass base or some other base

\* 3 5 7 - 5 7 Excludes ceiling tiles and wall tiles cut to size (490-99)

3 5 7 - 7 9 Excludes tile board (357-60), fibreboard acoustic tiles and ceiling tiles cut to size (490-99)

3 5 9 - Converted paper is paper that has been further advanced (printed, waxed, gummed etc.) after the basic production process, but is not yet in a form usually handled in retail trade

3 5 9 - 9 9 Excludes i.a. waxed paper in household packages (960-86), cigarette papers in packages (860-99)

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>YARN AND THREAD -</u>				
3 6 1 - 1 9	Yarn, all wool and all hair.....	Lb.	3 6 1 - 1 9	3186 *
3 6 1 - 3 9	Yarn and thread, all cotton.....	Lb.	3 6 1 - 3 9	3015 *
3 6 1 - 5 9	Yarn and thread, composed of one synthetic fibre.	Lb.	3 6 1 - 5 9	361-59 473-99 *
3 6 1 - 9 9	Yarn and thread n.e.s.....	Lb.	3 6 1 - 9 9	various
<u>CORDAGE, TWINE AND ROPE -</u>				
3 6 9 - 0 3	Baler twine.....	Cwt.	3 6 9 - 0 3	3325
3 6 9 - 0 5	Binder twine .....	Cwt.	3 6 9 - 0 5	3330
3 6 9 - 1 9	Fishing line, commercial.....	Cwt.	3 6 9 - 1 9	3337 *
3 6 9 - 9 9	Cordage, twine and rope n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 6 9 - 9 9	various
<u>BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u>				
* 3 7 6 - 2 6	Papermakers' felts, wool.....	Lb.	3 7 6 - 2 6	377-10
* 3 7 6 - 2 9	Broad woven fabrics, wool and hair n.e.s.....	Lb.	3 7 6 - 2 9	377-19
* 3 7 6 - 3 0	Ducks and allied fabrics, cotton.....	Lb.	3 7 6 - 3 0	377-30
* 3 7 6 - 3 9	Broad woven fabrics, cotton n.e.s.....	Lb.	3 7 6 - 3 9	377-39
* 3 7 6 - 5 9	Broad woven fabrics of one synthetic fibre.....	Lb.	3 7 6 - 5 9	377-59 377-89 *
* 3 7 6 - 7 9	Broad woven fabrics, mixed textile fibres.....	Lb.	3 7 6 - 7 9	377-89 *
* 3 7 6 - 9 9	Broad woven fabrics n.e.s.....	Lb.	3 7 6 - 9 9	377-99



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>OTHER FABRICS -</u>				
3 8 4 - 2 9	Narrow fabrics.....	Lb.	3 8 4 - 2 9	various
* 3 8 4 - 5 9	Knitted fabrics.....	Lb.	3 8 4 - 5 9	384-49
3 8 4 - 6 9	Lace and embroidered fabrics.....	Lb.	3 8 4 - 6 9	3070 * 3230 * 3300 *
* 3 8 4 - 7 6	Oilcloth in rolls or sheets.....	Lb.	3 8 4 - 7 6	384-95
3 8 4 - 9 9	Coated, impregnated or laminated fabrics n.e.s....	Lb.	3 8 4 - 9 9	3035 3300 * 3435 *
<u>MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>				
3 8 9 - 2 9	Felt n.e.s.....	Lb.	3 8 9 - 2 9	3360 *
* 3 8 9 - 5 9	Tire cord fabric.....	Lb.	3 8 9 - 5 9	389-99 *
* 3 8 9 - 9 9	Textile fabricated materials n.e.s.....	Lb.	3 8 9 - 9 9	389-99 *



- \* 3 8 4 - 2 9     Includes all woven and braided fabrics not over 12 inches in width and not further advanced than bleached, dyed or printed, except lace and embroidered fabrics (384-69), fabrics made from glass and paper yarns (389-99), belting (389-99) and coated or impregnated fabrics (384-76 or 384-99). Narrow elastic fabrics will be included here
- \* 3 8 4 - 5 9     Includes all knitted fabrics which have not been coated or impregnated except knitted elastic fabrics (389-99) and fabrics made from glass or paper yarns (389-99)
- 3 8 4 - 9 9     Includes linoleum in rolls or sheets  
Excludes linoleum rugs and runners (840-39), linoleum tiles and wall covering (490-99)
- \* 3 8 9 - 9 9     Includes unfinished clothing, hoods and shapes for hats

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>ANIMAL OILS AND FATS -</u>				
3 9 1 - 2 0	Tallow, edible.....	Cwt.	3 9 1 - 2 0	2806
3 9 1 - 2 5	Tallow, inedible.....	Cwt.	3 9 1 - 2 5	2807
3 9 1 - 9 9	Animal oils and fats n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 9 1 - 9 9	2750 * 2790 2860 *
<u>FISH AND MARINE ANIMAL OILS -</u>				
* 3 9 2 - 0 8	Cod liver oil, sun rotted.....	Cwt.	3 9 2 - 0 8	2756
* 3 9 2 - 0 9	Cod liver oil n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 9 2 - 0 9	2754
* 3 9 2 - 2 9	Fish liver and visceral oil n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 9 2 - 2 9	2759
* 3 9 2 - 5 0	Herring oil n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 9 2 - 5 0	2768
* 3 9 2 - 7 5	Whale oil.....	Cwt.	3 9 2 - 7 5	2780
* 3 9 2 - 9 9	Fish and marine animal oil n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 9 2 - 9 9	various
<u>VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS, EXCEPT ESSENTIAL OILS -</u>				
* 3 9 3 - 2 8	Flaxseed or linseed oil.....	Cwt.	3 9 3 - 2 8	1130 *
* 3 9 3 - 3 2	Mustard seed oil.....	Cwt.	3 9 3 - 3 2	1134
* 3 9 3 - 5 6	Rapeseed oil.....	Cwt.	3 9 3 - 5 6	1135
* 3 9 3 - 6 0	Soya bean oil.....	Cwt.	3 9 3 - 6 0	1136 *
* 3 9 3 - 9 9	Vegetable oils and fats n.e.s.....	Cwt.	3 9 3 - 9 9	610 * 1140 *
<u>OTHER OILS, FATS AND WAXES, ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE -</u>				
3 9 8 - 4 9	Waxes, animal and vegetable.....	Lb.	3 9 8 - 4 9	1730 * 2810 *
3 9 8 - 5 9	Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes, and derivatives.....	Lb.	3 9 8 - 5 9	various
3 9 8 - 7 9	Essential oils, natural or synthetic.....	Lb.	3 9 8 - 7 9	1110 *
<u>OTHER GUM, WOOD AND VEGETABLE EXTRACTS -</u>				
3 9 9 - 4 5	Lyes from wood pulp manufacturing.....	Lb.	3 9 9 - 4 5	8481
3 9 9 - 9 9	Gum, wood and vegetable extracts n.e.s., including tanning and dyeing materials n.e.s.	Lb.	3 9 9 - 9 9	1720 1730 8490 *

3 9 1 - 9 9 Excludes butter oil (51-99)

3 9 2 - This group excludes the pharmaceutical grades of fish oils (870-95)

3 9 3 - 2 8 Excludes linseed oil, boiled (398-59)

\* 3 9 9 - 4 5 Includes all sulphite lye concentrates (such as lignin and lignosulphonates) and also sulphate lye from wood pulp manufacturing

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>CHEMICAL ELEMENTS -</u>				
4 0 0 - 0 3	Chlorine.....	Cwt.	4 0 0 - 0 3	8355
4 0 0 - 3 7	Selenium.....	Cwt.	4 0 0 - 3 7	6650 *
4 0 0 - 6 1	Calcium metal.....	Cwt.	4 0 0 - 6 1	6642
4 0 0 - 9 9	Chemical elements n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 0 0 - 9 9	various
<u>INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS OR METALLOIDS -</u>				
4 0 1 - 1 5	Sulphuric acid, including oleum.....	Cwt.	4 0 1 - 1 5	8020
4 0 1 - 2 7	Arsenic trioxide (white arsenic).....	Cwt.	4 0 1 - 2 7	8330
4 0 1 - 9 9	Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 0 1 - 9 9	6650 * 8030 * 8490 *
<u>INORGANIC BASES AND METALLIC OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES -</u>				
4 0 2 - 2 1	Zinc oxide.....	Cwt.	4 0 2 - 2 1	8225
4 0 2 - 4 0	Iron oxides, natural or synthetic.....	Cwt.	4 0 2 - 4 0	8220 8230 *
4 0 2 - 4 6	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides.....	Cwt.	4 0 2 - 4 6	8400 *
4 0 2 - 9 9	Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 0 2 - 9 9	various
<u>METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS -</u>				
* 4 0 4 - 6 3	Sodium sulphate, anhydrous (salt cake).....	Cwt.	4 0 4 - 6 3	404-62 *
* 4 0 4 - 9 9	Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 0 4 - 9 9	404-62 * 404-99
<u>OTHER INORGANIC CHEMICALS -</u>				
4 0 5 - 3 5	Radioactive elements, isotopes and compounds, and heavy water.....	§	4 0 5 - 3 5	8475 * 8490 * 9355 *
4 0 5 - 9 9	Inorganic chemicals n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 0 5 - 9 9	various

4 0 0 - 9 9    Excludes ferrous and non-ferrous metals used chiefly in metallurgy (groups 441- to 459- inclusive)  
                  and radioactive elements (405-35)

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>PHENOLS, ETHERS, ALDEHYDES, KETONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES -</u>				
* 4 0 8 - 1 9	Phenols, phenol alcohols and their derivatives...	Cwt.	4 0 8 - 1 9	408-40 * 870-79 *
* 4 0 8 - 3 9	Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals, hemiacetals, and derivatives.....	Cwt.	4 0 8 - 3 9	408-40 *
* 4 0 8 - 5 9	Aldehyde-function compounds.....	Cwt.	4 0 8 - 5 9	408-59 870-79 *
4 0 8 - 8 9	Ketone-function and quinone-function compounds...	Cwt.	4 0 8 - 8 9	8490 *
<u>OTHER ORGANIC CHEMICALS -</u>				
4 1 4 - 1 9	Hydrocarbons and their derivatives.....	Cwt.	4 1 4 - 1 9	various
4 1 4 - 2 9	Alcohols and their derivatives.....	Cwt.	4 1 4 - 2 9	various
4 1 4 - 4 9	Organic acids, anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peracids and derivatives.....	Cwt.	4 1 4 - 4 9	various
4 1 4 - 5 9	Nitrogen-function compounds n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 1 4 - 5 9	8030 * 8120 * 8490 *
4 1 4 - 7 9	Organo-inorganic compounds and heterocyclic compounds, including inorganic esters.....	Cwt.	4 1 4 - 7 9	6650 * 8390 * 8490 *
4 1 4 - 9 9	Organic chemicals n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 1 4 - 9 9	2860 * 8030 * 8490 *

Revised, Jan.1/62



- \* 408 -, 414 - These groups exclude all chemicals with one of the following symbols immediately following the description of the chemical: C-14, D-2 to D-12, I-131, P-32, S-35, T (or tritium) - e.g. Malonic Acid C-14, Chloroform D-2. Code these chemicals to 405-35

- \* 414 - 19 Excludes liquified petroleum gases (i.e.: butane, ethane, methane, propane) and mixtures of liquified petroleum gases (e.g. butane-butylene mix) - all 436-49

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>FERTILIZER AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS -</u>				
Notes: Some of the fertilizer chemicals included here also have other uses while some chemicals included in other groups are used to some extent as fertilizers or fertilizer materials.				
4 1 6 - 0 3	Fish offal and waste n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 1 6 - 0 3	2398 *
4 1 6 - 0 6	Whale meal.....	Cwt.	4 1 6 - 0 6	2400 *
4 1 6 - 0 9	Animal manures n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 1 6 - 0 9	2400 * 2860 *
* 4 1 6 - 4 4	Ammonium nitrate.....	§	4 1 6 - 4 4	416-45 *
* 4 1 6 - 4 5	Urea, sodium nitrate, calcium cyanamide and nitrogen solutions.....	§	4 1 6 - 4 5	416-45 *
4 1 6 - 4 7	Ammoniated superphosphate, ammonium phosphates and nitrogen-phosphate fertilizers n.e.s....	§	4 1 6 - 4 7	8165
4 1 6 - 4 8	Ammonium sulphate.....	§	4 1 6 - 4 8	8160
4 1 6 - 8 9	Prepared fertilizer mixtures.....	Cwt.	4 1 6 - 8 9	8175
4 1 6 - 9 9	Fertilizers and fertilizer materials n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 1 6 - 9 9	8190

AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS, FORMULATED, INSECTICIDES AND RODENTICIDES -

Notes: Pure chemicals used for agricultural purposes are included in other groups from 400- to 416- inclusive.

4 1 8 - 9 9	Agricultural chemicals, formulated, insecticides and rodenticides.....	Cwt.	4 1 8 - 9 9	8090 8490 *
-------------	--	------	-------------	----------------

ADHESIVES -

4 2 1 - 1 9	Glue, animal.....	Lb.	4 2 1 - 1 9	2830
4 2 1 - 9 9	Adhesives n.e.s.....	Lb.	4 2 1 - 9 9	1340 * 1730 * 7510 * 8457 *

4 2 1 - 9 9 Excludes mucilage and library paste packaged for office or home use (900-99)

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>SYNTHETIC AND RECLAIMED RUBBER, AND PLASTICS MATERIALS, NOT SHAPED -</u>				
* 4 2 4 - 1 6	Polyethylene (polythene) resins, not shaped.....	Cwt.	4 2 4 - 1 6	424-99 *
4 2 4 - 1 8	Polystyrene resins, not shaped.....	Cwt.	4 2 4 - 1 8	8470
* 4 2 4 - 8 9	Plastics scrap and waste.....	Cwt.	4 2 4 - 8 9	424-99 *
* 4 2 4 - 9 9	Synthetic and reclaimed rubber, and plastics materials, not shaped n.e.s.....	§	4 2 4 - 9 9	424-99 *
<u>PLASTICS BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS -</u>				
* 4 2 5 - 0 9	Plastic film and sheet.....	Cwt.	4 2 5 - 0 9	8472
* 4 2 5 - 4 9	Laminated plastics materials.....	Cwt.	4 2 5 - 4 9	425-99 *
* 4 2 5 - 9 9	Plastics basic shapes and forms n.e.s.....	§	4 2 5 - 9 9	425-99 *
<u>DYESTUFFS, PIGMENTS, LAKES AND TONERS -</u>				
4 2 7 - 9 9	Dyestuffs, pigments, lakes and toners.....	Cwt.	4 2 7 - 9 9	8120 * 8230 *
<u>PAINTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS -</u>				
4 2 8 - 3 5	Ready-mixed paints, including white lead and colours in oil.....	Gal.	4 2 8 - 3 5	various
4 2 8 - 4 0	Shellac and varnishes.....	Gal.	4 2 8 - 4 0	1730 * 8280 *
4 2 8 - 9 9	Stains, lacquers, thinners, fillers and related products n.e.s.....	§	4 2 8 - 9 9	various
<u>INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES AND EXPLOSIVES -</u>				
* 4 2 9 - 9 9	Industrial chemical specialties and explosives..	§	4 2 9 - 9 9	429-99 *

Revised, Jan.1/62

- \* 4 2 5 - 0 9     Includes film, sheeting, sheets, plates, strips, and similar flat unformed products  
                     Excludes lay-flat tubing and screening (425-99)
- 4 2 7 - 9 9     Excludes food colourings of vegetable origin (146-49), household dyes, packaged (800-99)
- 4 2 8 - 4 0     Excludes varnish stains (428-99)
- \* 4 2 9 - 9 9     Includes i.a. printing ink  
                     Excludes i.a. photographic chemicals, prepared and packaged (910-99), ink other than printing ink,  
                     addressograph and multigraph chemicals, packaged (900-99), formulated detergents in bulk  
                     or packaged (800-69), cleaning compounds in bulk or packaged (800-99)

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>GASOLINE -</u>				
4 3 1 - 9 9	Gasoline .....	Gal.	4 3 1 - 9 9	7300 *
<u>FUEL OIL -</u>				
4 3 2 - 4 9	Fuel oil, Nos. 1, 2 and 3 (stove, furnace and light fuel oil) .....	Gal.	4 3 2 - 4 9	7310 *
4 3 2 - 5 9	Fuel oil, heavy (Nos. 4, 5, 6 and bunker oils) .	Gal.	4 3 2 - 5 9	7310 *
4 3 2 - 6 9	Fuel oil n.e.s. ....	Gal.	4 3 2 - 6 9	7290 7310 *
<u>LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES -</u>				
4 3 3 - 4 9	Lubricating oils and greases .....	Gal.	4 3 3 - 4 9	7315 7690 *
<u>COKE OF PETROLEUM AND COAL -</u>				
4 3 5 - 3 0	Petroleum coke and pitch coke .....	Ton	4 3 5 - 3 0	7130
4 3 5 - 4 9	Coke n.e.s. ....	Ton	4 3 5 - 4 9	7140 *
<u>OTHER PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS -</u>				
4 3 9 - 4 1	Coal tar and coal pitch .....	Gal.	4 3 9 - 4 1	7150 *
* 4 3 9 - 6 2	Butane gas, liquefied .....	Gal.	4 3 9 - 6 2	436-49 *
* 4 3 9 - 6 3	Propane gas, liquefied .....	Gal.	4 3 9 - 6 3	436-49 *
* 4 3 9 - 9 9	Petroleum and coal products n.e.s. ....	\$	4 3 9 - 9 9	436-49 * 439-99



4 3 1 - 9 9 Includes aviation gasoline  
Excludes aviation turbine fuel, jet fuel (432-69)

4 3 2 - 6 9 Includes aviation turbine fuel, diesel fuel, gas oil, kerosene and tractor fuel

\* 4 3 9 - 6 2 Includes butane-butylene mix

\* 4 3 9 - 6 3 Includes propane-propylene mix

\* 4 3 9 - 9 9 Includes manufactured gas (fuel type), liquefied petroleum gases n.e.s. (i.e.: ethane, methane and their mixtures)  
Excludes various gaseous hydrocarbons derived from coal and petroleum and used primarily in chemical applications (e.g.: acetylene, butadiene, butylene, ethene, ethylene, freon, isobutane, isobutene, isobutylene, methyl bromide, methyl chloride, propene, propylene, vinyl chloride: all 414-19), ethane D-4, propane D-8 (405-35)

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>FERRO-ALLOYS -</u>				
4 4 1 - 0 9	Ferrochrome.....	Ton	4 4 1 - 0 9	5015
4 4 1 - 1 9	Ferromanganese.....	Ton	4 4 1 - 1 9	5020
4 4 1 - 3 9	Ferrosilicon.....	Ton	4 4 1 - 3 9	5030
4 4 1 - 9 9	Ferro-alloys n.e.s.....	Ton	4 4 1 - 9 9	5040 5050
<u>PRIMARY IRON AND STEEL -</u>				
4 4 2 - 1 9	Pig iron.....	Ton	4 4 2 - 1 9	5055
4 4 2 - 2 9	Sponge iron and primary iron n.e.s.....	Ton	4 4 2 - 2 9	5057
4 4 2 - 4 9	Steel ingots.....	Ton	4 4 2 - 4 9	5060 *
4 4 2 - 9 9	Blooms, billets and slabs, steel.....	Ton	4 4 2 - 9 9	5060 *
<u>CASTINGS AND FORGINGS -</u>				
4 4 3 - 0 2	Grinding balls.....	Cwt.	4 4 3 - 0 2	5615 *
4 4 3 - 2 9	Iron castings n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 4 3 - 2 9	5080 * 5710 * 5970 *
4 4 3 - 5 9	Steel castings n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 4 3 - 5 9	5080 * 5710 * 5970 *
4 4 3 - 9 9	Forgings, steel n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 4 3 - 9 9	5090
<u>BARs AND RODs, STEEL -</u>				
Definition: Bars are finished steel sections, rolled or drawn, of various shapes, with dimensions of width and thickness but not of depth. Rods is a term usually used to describe small bars for the manufacture of wire.				
4 4 4 - 3 0	Bars, steel, hot rolled.....	Cwt.	4 4 4 - 3 0	5103 *
4 4 4 - 5 0	Wire rods, steel, hot rolled.....	Cwt.	4 4 4 - 5 0	5109
4 4 4 - 8 0	Bars, steel, cold drawn or cold finished.....	Cwt.	4 4 4 - 8 0	5106
4 4 4 - 9 9	Bars and rods, steel, fabricated (except concrete reinforcing bars: 444-30).....	Cwt.	4 4 4 - 9 9	5103 *
<u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL -</u>				
4 4 5 - 2 0	Plate, steel.....	Cwt.	4 4 5 - 2 0	5123
4 4 5 - 3 0	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, hot rolled.....	Cwt.	4 4 5 - 3 0	5126
* 4 4 5 - 4 0	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, cold rolled.....	Cwt.	4 4 5 - 4 0	445-99 *
* 4 4 5 - 5 5	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, galvanized.....	Cwt.	4 4 5 - 5 5	445-99 *
* 4 4 5 - 9 9	Sheet and strip, steel n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 4 5 - 9 9	445-99 *

4 4 1 - In this group quantity should be shown as gross weight of alloy, not alloy metal content

4 4 3 - 2 9 )  
 4 4 3 - 5 9 ) Excludes fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the  
 finished casting or forging will be incorporated)  
 4 4 3 - 9 9 )

\* 4 4 4 -

Definition: Alloy steel means any steel (including stainless steel) containing any one or more of the following elements in the following amounts: manganese, 1.65% or more; silicon, 0.50% or more; copper, 0.60% or more; aluminum, chromium, cobalt, columbium, molybdenum, nickel, titanium, tungsten, vanadium, zirconium, in any significant amounts.

\* 4 4 5 -

Carbon and alloy steel may be identified by the following specification numbers or type designations:

Carbon steel: A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1000 to 1329  
 Stainless steel: Type 301 to 546  
 Alloy steel n.o.p.: A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1330 to 9850

#### WIDTH AND THICKNESS DEFINITIONS FOR STEEL BARS, PLATES, SHEET AND STRIP

Note: The higher the gauge number the thinner the steel. Whenever gauge is #7 or any higher number then the product is sheet or strip. For lower gauge numbers the classification depends on width as well as thickness.

	Width	Thickness		
		decimals	fractions	gauge
Bars...	8" or less	over 0.2030"	13/64" and over	#5 or thicker
Plate..	over 8" not over 48" over 48"	over 0.2299" over 0.1799"	15/64" and over 3/16" and over	thicker than #4 thicker than #7
Sheet..	over 12" not over 48" over 48"	0.2299" & less 0.1799" & less	7/32" and less 11/64" and less	#4 or thinner #7 or thinner
Strip..	over 8" not over 12" 8" or less	0.2299" & less 0.2030" & less	7/32" and less 3/16" and less	#4 or thinner #6 or thinner

Revised, Jan. 1/62

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>STRUCTURAL SHAPES AND SHEET PILING -</u>				
Definition: Structural shapes are finished steel sections, rolled, of various shapes, with dimensions of width, thickness and depth.				
4 4 6 - 9 9	Structural shapes and sheet piling.....	Cwt.	4 4 6 - 9 9	5140 5970 *
<u>RAILS AND RAILWAY TRACK MATERIAL -</u>				
4 4 7 - 3 9	Railway rails.....	Cwt.	4 4 7 - 3 9	5130
4 4 7 - 9 9	Railway track material n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 4 7 - 9 9	5905
<u>PIPES AND TUBES, IRON AND STEEL -</u>				
4 4 8 - 0 7	Cast iron pipe.....	Cwt.	4 4 8 - 0 7	5160
4 4 8 - 9 9	Pipes and tubes, iron and steel n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 4 8 - 9 9	5150 5165 5170 * 5615 *
<u>WIRE AND WIRE ROPE, IRON AND STEEL -</u>				
4 4 9 - 2 0	Wire, galvanized.....	Cwt.	4 4 9 - 2 0	5220 *
4 4 9 - 4 9	Wire rope, twisted wire, and multiple wire strand.....	Cwt.	4 4 9 - 4 9	5195
4 4 9 - 5 9	Wire n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 4 9 - 5 9	5190 5220 *

\* 4 4 6 - 9 9 Excludes parts of prefabricated buildings and structures (960-35)

4 4 8 - 9 9 Includes drill pipe and oil country goods  
Excludes electrical conduit and electric metallic tubing (490-70)

4 4 9 - 5 9 Excludes welding wire (469-80)



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>ALUMINUM, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>				
4 5 1 - 0 9	Aluminum pigs, ingots, shot, slabs, billets, blooms and extruded wire bars.....	Cwt.	4 5 1 - 0 9	6020
4 5 1 - 2 9	Aluminum bars, rods, plates, sheet, circles, castings and forgings.....	Cwt.	4 5 1 - 2 9	6025 * 6050 * 9417 *
4 5 1 - 3 2	Aluminum foil.....	Cwt.	4 5 1 - 3 2	6027 *
4 5 1 - 4 9	Aluminum fabricated materials n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 5 1 - 4 9	6025 * 6050 * 8260 *
<u>COPPER AND ALLOYS -</u>				
4 5 2 - 0 4	Copper, refinery shapes.....	Cwt.	4 5 2 - 0 4	6160 *
4 5 2 - 0 8	Copper bars, rods and shapes (sections) n.e.s...	Cwt.	4 5 2 - 0 8	6160 * 6170 *
4 5 2 - 1 2	Copper plates, sheet, strip and flat products...	Cwt.	4 5 2 - 1 2	6170 *
4 5 2 - 1 5	Copper pipe and tubing.....	Cwt.	4 5 2 - 1 5	6175
4 5 2 - 1 8	Copper wire and cable (not insulated).....	Cwt.	4 5 2 - 1 8	6190
4 5 2 - 7 9	Copper alloy refinery shapes, sections and flat products.....	Cwt.	4 5 2 - 7 9	6090 6110 * 6670 *
4 5 2 - 8 5	Copper alloy pipe and tubing.....	Cwt.	4 5 2 - 8 5	6095
4 5 2 - 8 8	Copper alloy wire and cable (not insulated)....	Cwt.	4 5 2 - 8 8	6105
4 5 2 - 9 9	Copper and copper alloy fabricated materials n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 5 2 - 9 9	various
<u>LEAD, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>				
4 5 3 - 0 9	Lead pigs, blocks and shot.....	Cwt.	4 5 3 - 0 9	6240 * 6250 * 6670 *
4 5 3 - 4 9	Lead fabricated materials n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 5 3 - 4 9	various



4 5 1 - 2 9 Excludes cable and wire (451-49), fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the finished casting or forging will be incorporated)

4 5 1 - 3 2 Excludes paper-backed foil and other converted foil (469-99)

\* 4 5 2 - 0 4 Includes anodes, billets, blister copper, cake, cathodes, ingots, ingot bars, shot, slabs and wire bars

4 5 2 - 7 9 Includes alloy equivalent of classes 452-04, 452-08 and 452-12

4 5 2 - 9 9 Excludes stampings (469-99)

4 5 3 - 0 9 Excludes antimonial lead and type metal (453-49)

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>NICKEL AND ALLOYS -</u>				
4 5 4 - 1 5	Nickel anodes, cathodes, ingots, rods and shot...	Cwt.	4 5 4 - 1 5	6280 *
4 5 4 - 9 9	Nickel and nickel alloy fabricated materials n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 5 4 - 9 9	6280 * 6670 * 6680 *
<u>PRECIOUS METALS, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>				
4 5 5 - 2 9	Platinum metals.....	Tr.Oz.	4 5 5 - 2 9	6310 * 6680 *
4 5 5 - 5 0	Silver.....	Tr.Oz.	4 5 5 - 5 0	various
4 5 5 - 9 9	Precious metals n.e.s.....	Tr.Oz.	4 5 5 - 9 9	6670 * 6680 *
<u>ZINC, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>				
* 4 5 7 - 0 8	Zinc blocks, pigs and slabs.....	Cwt.	4 5 7 - 0 8	6380 6670 *
4 5 7 - 4 9	Zinc fabricated materials n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 5 7 - 4 9	6400 * 6670 * 6680 *
<u>OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS AND ALLOYS -</u>				
4 5 9 - 2 5	Cadmium .....	Lb.	4 5 9 - 2 5	6640 *
4 5 9 - 3 5	Cobalt .....	Lb.	4 5 9 - 3 5	6590
4 5 9 - 4 5	Magnesium .....	Lb.	4 5 9 - 4 5	6645 *
4 5 9 - 7 9	Non-ferrous metals n.e.s.....	Lb.	4 5 9 - 7 9	6670 * 6680 *
4 5 9 - 9 9	Non-ferrous metal alloys n.e.s.....	Lb.	4 5 9 - 9 9	6600 * 6645 * 6670 * 6680 *

4 5 4 - 9 9 Excludes nickel silver (452-79 to 452-99).

4 5 5 - 2 9 Includes only platinum, palladium, iridium, osmium, rhodium, ruthenium and their alloys

4 5 5 - 9 9 Excludes gold and gold products in which the value of the gold metal accounts for 80% or more of the total value, and gold coin (group 990-)

\* 459-99 Includes alloys of cadmium, cobalt and magnesium

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>WIRE FENCING, SCREENING AND NETTING -</u>				
4 6 3 - 4 1	Insect wire screening, steel.....	⌘	4 6 3 - 4 1	5200 *
4 6 3 - 4 3	Insect wire screening n.e.s.....	⌘	4 6 3 - 4 3	6200 * 6660 *
4 6 3 - 4 4	Fourdrinier wire cloth.....	⌘	4 6 3 - 4 4	5685 *
4 6 3 - 9 9	Wire fencing, screening and netting n.e.s.....	⌘	4 6 3 - 9 9	various
<u>BOLTS, NUTS, NAILS, SCREWS AND BASIC HARDWARE -</u>				
4 6 5 - 2 9	Nuts, bolts, screws and washers.....	Cwt.	4 6 5 - 2 9	various
4 6 5 - 3 6	Wire nails.....	Cwt.	4 6 5 - 3 6	5510 5520 * 6050 * 6210 *
4 6 5 - 5 9	Locks, keys and parts.....	⌘	4 6 5 - 5 9	various
4 6 5 - 9 9	Basic hardware n.e.s.....	⌘	4 6 5 - 9 9	various
<u>VALVES AND PIPE FITTINGS -</u>				
4 6 8 - 1 9	Valves, iron or steel.....	⌘	4 6 8 - 1 9	5960 *
4 6 8 - 4 9	Valves n.e.s.....	⌘	4 6 8 - 4 9	various
4 6 8 - 6 0	Pipe fittings, iron or steel.....	Cwt.	4 6 8 - 6 0	5180
4 6 8 - 9 9	Pipe fittings n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 6 8 - 9 9	various
<u>OTHER METAL FABRICATED BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>				
4 6 9 - 6 5	Structural and architectural metal products.....	⌘	4 6 9 - 6 5	various
4 6 9 - 7 5	Insulated wire and cable.....	Cwt.	4 6 9 - 7 5	6180
4 6 9 - 8 0	Welding wire, rods, electrodes and solders.....	Cwt.	4 6 9 - 8 0	various
4 6 9 - 9 9	Metal fabricated basic products n.e.s.....	⌘	4 6 9 - 9 9	various

4 6 5 - 3 6 Includes spiral nails  
Excludes cut nails (465-99), rail spikes (447-99)

4 6 5 - 9 9 Includes automobile hardware exported to dealers  
Excludes automobile hardware exported to automobile manufacturers as parts (580-99)

4 6 8 - 1 9 }  
4 6 8 - 4 9 } Exclude penstock valves and turbine shut-off valves (500-25), radiator valves and steam traps  
for heating installations (650-49)

4 6 8 - 6 0 }  
4 6 8 - 9 9 } Exclude conduit fittings and electrical cable fittings (490-70)

\* 4 6 9 - 6 5 Excludes parts of prefabricated buildings and structures (960-35), corrugated steel sheets (445-99),  
corrugated aluminum sheets (451-49)

\* 4 6 9 - 7 5 Quantity to be shown is total weight of wire or cable including the weight of insulation

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>CLAY BRICKS, CLAY TILES AND REFRACTORIES -</u>				
4 7 2 - 0 4	Building brick, clay.....	M.	4 7 2 - 0 4	7060
4 7 2 - 4 9	Clay bricks, blocks and tiles n.e.s.....	⌘	4 7 2 - 4 9	7100 * 7690 *
4 7 2 - 6 2	Fire brick and similar shapes.....	⌘	4 7 2 - 6 2	7065
4 7 2 - 9 9	Refractories n.e.s.....	⌘	4 7 2 - 9 9	7100 * 7510 * 7690 *
<u>GLASS BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>				
4 7 3 - 0 5	Colourless transparent sheet glass.....	Sq.Ft.	4 7 3 - 0 5	7180
4 7 3 - 9 9	Glass basic products n.e.s.....	⌘	4 7 3 - 9 9	473-99 *
<u>ASBESTOS AND ASBESTOS-CEMENT BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>				
4 7 4 - 4 0	Asbestos brake linings and clutch facings.....	⌘	4 7 4 - 4 0	7035
4 7 4 - 6 9	Asbestos and asbestos-cement building materials.....	⌘	4 7 4 - 6 9	7040 *
4 7 4 - 9 9	Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic products n.e.s.....	⌘	4 7 4 - 9 9	7037 7040 * 7510 *
<u>CEMENT AND CONCRETE BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>				
4 7 5 - 0 4	Portland cement, standard.....	Cwt.	4 7 5 - 0 4	7500
4 7 5 - 9 9	Cement and concrete basic products n.e.s.....	⌘	4 7 5 - 9 9	7510 * 7690 *
<u>ABRASIVE BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>				
4 7 6 - 1 9	Fused alumina, crude and grains.....	Cwt.	4 7 6 - 1 9	7355
4 7 6 - 2 9	Silicon carbide, crude and grains.....	Cwt.	4 7 6 - 2 9	7359
4 7 6 - 4 9	Abrasive paper and cloth.....	⌘	4 7 6 - 4 9	7380
4 7 6 - 5 9	Abrasive wheels and stones.....	⌘	4 7 6 - 5 9	7370 * 7390
4 7 6 - 9 9	Abrasive basic products n.e.s.....	Cwt.	4 7 6 - 9 9	6670 * 7360 7370 * 7690 *



\* 4 7 2 - 6 2 Includes firebrick K liners Magnecon.

\* 4 7 3 - 9 9 Includes glass cut and/or moulded for windows, and basic products made of glass fibres  
Excludes Fiberglas (trademark) basic products (479-99), fibreglass-based roofing felt,  
impregnated (357-49), glass yarn (361-59)

4 7 5 - 0 4 Excludes aluminous cement and white portland cement (475-99)

4 7 5 - 9 9 Excludes adhesive cements (421-99), radiator "cement" (429-99), refractory cements (472-99)

4 7 6 - 9 9 Includes metallic carbides and tool tips or blanks made of metallic carbides

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>				
4 7 9 - 1 9	Natural stone basic products.....	⌘	4 7 9 - 1 9	7430 * 7690 *
4 7 9 - 2 9	Carbons and carbon electrodes, brush stock and brushes.....	⌘	4 7 9 - 2 9	6490 * 7610 7690 *
4 7 9 - 3 6	Mica, fabricated.....	Cwt.	4 7 9 - 3 6	various
4 7 9 - 7 6	Lime, quick and hydrated.....	Cwt.	4 7 9 - 7 6	7480 7690 *
4 7 9 - 8 5	Gem diamonds, cut but unset.....	Carat	4 7 9 - 8 5	7615
4 7 9 - 8 9	Natural, synthetic and imitation gem and ornamental stones n.e.s.....	⌘	4 7 9 - 8 9	7690 * 8457 *
4 7 9 - 9 9	Non-metallic mineral basic products n.e.s.....	⌘	4 7 9 - 9 9	various
<u>MISCELLANEOUS FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>				
4 9 0 - 5 5	Boot and shoe cut stock and shoe findings.....	⌘	4 9 0 - 5 5	various
4 9 0 - 6 0	Hose, rubber and plastic, with or without couplings.....	⌘	4 9 0 - 6 0	various
4 9 0 - 6 7	High tension insulators and insulating fittings for electric equipment.....	⌘	4 9 0 - 6 7	7070
4 9 0 - 7 0	Electrical non-current-carrying wiring materials n.e.s.....	⌘	4 9 0 - 7 0	various
4 9 0 - 7 5	Electricity.....	M.Kw.H.	4 9 0 - 7 5	9500
4 9 0 - 9 9	Miscellaneous fabricated materials n.e.s.....	⌘	4 9 0 - 9 9	various

\* 490-55 Includes wetting leather and leather wetting when sold by lineal yards  
Excludes leather for wetting when sold by square yards or by the pound (300-39)

\* 490-75 Not coded from B-13 entries

490-99 Includes weatherstripping of 2 or more materials  
Excludes weatherstripping of 1 material only (classify by material)

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>GENERAL PURPOSE INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY -</u>				
5 0 0 - 1 9	Power boilers, boilerhouse equipment, and parts..	No.	5 0 0 - 1 9	5170 * 5280 * 5710 *
5 0 0 - 2 5	Hydraulic turbines and parts.....	No.	5 0 0 - 2 5	5710 * 5960 *
5 0 0 - 2 9	Engines, turbines and parts, general purpose n.e.s.....	No.	5 0 0 - 2 9	5280 * 5710 *
5 0 0 - 3 3	Generators and parts.....	No.	5 0 0 - 3 3	6480 *
5 0 0 - 3 8	Electric motors .....	No.	5 0 0 - 3 8	6485 *
5 0 0 - 3 9	Accessories and parts for electric motors n.e.s..	⌘	5 0 0 - 3 9	6490 *
5 0 0 - 4 5	Bearings, mounted and unmounted, and parts.....	⌘	5 0 0 - 4 5	5875
5 0 0 - 4 9	Power transmission equipment and parts n.e.s.....	⌘	5 0 0 - 4 9	various
5 0 0 - 5 9	Industrial furnaces, kilns, ovens and parts.....	No.	5 0 0 - 5 9	5707
5 0 0 - 6 9	Foundry equipment and parts n.e.s.....	⌘	5 0 0 - 6 9	5679 * 5710 *
5 0 0 - 7 9	Compressors, vacuum pumps, fans, blowers and parts.....	⌘	5 0 0 - 7 9	5665 * 5710 *
5 0 0 - 8 9	Pumps, pumping systems and parts.....	⌘	5 0 0 - 8 9	5681 * 5710 * 5970 *
5 0 0 - 9 3	Packaging machinery and parts.....	⌘	5 0 0 - 9 3	5708
5 0 0 - 9 9	General purpose industrial machinery and parts n.e.s.....	⌘	5 0 0 - 9 9	5710 * 5970 *

- 5 0 0 - 1 9 Excludes marine-type boilers (590-29), boilers for heating systems (650-49)
- 5 0 0 - 2 9 Excludes aircraft engines (600-39), locomotives (570-29), marine engines (590-29), motor vehicle engines (580-85), tractor engines (551-99), etc.
- 5 0 0 - 3 3 Excludes double-current generators (680-79)
- \* 5 0 0 - 3 8 Excludes aircraft flap motors (600-99), starter motors (680-99), sewing machine motors with controllers (860-99)
- \* 5 0 0 - 4 5 Includes bearings exported as such  
Excludes bearings when part of a mixed shipment of parts (classify entire shipment as part of main automobile insert bearings (580-85), pillow blocks (500-49)
- 5 0 0 - 4 9 Excludes winch drums (510-39)
- 5 0 0 - 6 9 Excludes ingot moulds and stools (443-29)
- 5 0 0 - 7 9 Excludes air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (650-)
- 5 0 0 - 9 3 Excludes combination fruit and vegetable bagging and bunching machines (549-49)

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>CONVEYING, ELEVATING AND MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT -</u>				
5 1 0 - 1 9	Conveyors, conveying systems and parts .....	No.	5 1 0 - 1 9	5709
5 1 0 - 3 9	Cranes, winches, hoisting machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	5 1 0 - 3 9	various
5 1 0 - 4 9	Industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, stackers and parts .....	No.	5 1 0 - 4 9	5855 * 5860 * 5870 *
5 1 0 - 9 9	Materials handling equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	\$	5 1 0 - 9 9	5710 * 5870 *
<u>DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY -</u>				
5 2 1 - 1 9	Rock drilling, earth boring and related machinery and parts .....	\$	5 2 1 - 1 9	5615 *
5 2 1 - 3 9	Excavating, dredging and loading equipment and parts .....	\$	5 2 1 - 3 9	5710 * 5860 *
5 2 1 - 9 9	Mining, quarrying, oil and gas industry machiner and parts n.e.s. ....	\$	5 2 1 - 9 9	5615 * 5710 *
<u>METALWORKING MACHINERY -</u>				
5 2 3 - 0 3	Boring and drilling machinery and parts .....	No.	5 2 3 - 0 3	5675
5 2 3 - 0 8	Lathes, metalworking, and parts .....	No.	5 2 3 - 0 8	5677
5 2 3 - 2 9	Machine tools, metalworking, and parts .....	\$	5 2 3 - 2 9	5679 *
* 5 2 3 - 8 0	Cutting and forming tools for metalworking machinery .....	\$	5 2 3 - 8 0	523-99 *
* 5 2 3 - 9 9	Metalworking machinery, equipment, accessories and parts n.e.s. ....	\$	5 2 3 - 9 9	523-99 *



5 1 0 - 3 9 Excludes mine hoists (521-99)

5 1 0 - 4 9 Includes only powered equipment for use in and around industrial plants, depots, docks and terminals as materials handling equipment  
Excludes truck tractors (580-39), general-purpose tractors (551-)

5 2 1 - 9 9 Excludes oil well drilling rigs (521-19); drill pipe and oil country goods (448-99)

\* 5 2 3 - 0 3 }  
                  } "Machine tools" is a term used to describe various types of metalworking machines such as  
                  } drilling machines (523-03), lathes (523-08), presses, punches, shapers and riveting  
\* 5 2 3 - 0 8 } machines (523-29). It does not include the drill bits, punches, knives, shear blades,  
                  } milling cutters etc. used in these machines (523-80)  
\* 5 2 3 - 2 9 }

\* 5 2 3 - 8 0 Includes metal sawing machines, their blades and the various tools, dies etc. used in machine tools  
Excludes jigs, fixtures, bench centres and similar accessories for metalworking machines (523-99)

\* 5 2 3 - 9 9 Includes rolling mill machinery, wire drawing and forming machinery (including dies and draw benches), metal container making machinery, welding machinery and equipment (except welding rods and wire - 469-80), and jigs, fixtures and metalworking accessories

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>OTHER SPECIAL INDUSTRY MACHINERY -</u>				
* 5 2 9 - 0 9	Rubber-working machinery, equipment and parts ...	\$	5 2 9 - 0 9	529-99 *
5 2 9 - 2 9	Construction and maintenance machinery, equipment and parts .....	\$	5 2 9 - 2 9	various
* 5 2 9 - 3 2	Plastics industry machinery, equipment and parts .....	\$	5 2 9 - 3 2	529-99 *
5 2 9 - 4 1	Chain saws and parts .....	No.	5 2 9 - 4 1	5684
5 2 9 - 4 5	Saws and sawmill machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	\$	5 2 9 - 4 5	5686 * 5688 *
5 2 9 - 4 9	Woodworking machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	\$	5 2 9 - 4 9	5688 * 5690 5710 *
5 2 9 - 5 9	Pulp and paper industries machinery, equipment and parts .....	\$	5 2 9 - 5 9	1340 * 5685 * 5710 *
5 2 9 - 6 0	Electrotypes and stereotypes .....	\$	5 2 9 - 6 0	6550
5 2 9 - 6 9	Printing and bookbinding machinery, equipment and parts .....	\$	5 2 9 - 6 9	5660 5710 *
5 2 9 - 7 9	Textile industries machinery, equipment and parts .....	\$	5 2 9 - 7 9	5687 * 5706 5710 *
5 2 9 - 8 5	Dairy and milk products plant machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	\$	5 2 9 - 8 5	5580 *
5 2 9 - 8 9	Food, beverages and tobacco industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	\$	5 2 9 - 8 9	5686 * 5710 *
5 2 9 - 9 3	Shoe-making industry machinery, equipment and parts .....	\$	5 2 9 - 9 3	5687 * 5970 *
* 5 2 9 - 9 9	Special industry machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	\$	5 2 9 - 9 9	529-99 *

\* 5 2 9 - 4 5 Excludes hand saws (750-25), portable power saws (750-19), veneer and plywood machinery (529-49), metal-cutting sawing machines (523-80)

5 2 9 - 7 9 Includes all industrial sewing machines

5 2 9 - 8 9 Excludes bakery ovens (500-59), packaging machinery (500-93)

5 2 9 - 9 3 Excludes shoe-sewing machines (529-79), shoe repairing equipment (779-29)

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>SOIL PREPARATION, SEEDING AND FERTILIZING MACHINERY -</u>				
5 4 1 - 0 9	Disc and harrow ploughs, one-way discs, tiller combines and parts .....	No.	5 4 1 - 0 9	5390
5 4 1 - 1 6	Ploughs and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	5 4 1 - 1 6	5400
5 4 1 - 2 1	Drag and spring tooth harrows and parts .....	No.	5 4 1 - 2 1	5380
5 4 1 - 2 9	Disc harrows and parts .....	No.	5 4 1 - 2 9	5370
5 4 1 - 4 5	Corn and potato planters and parts .....	No.	5 4 1 - 4 5	5410 *
5 4 1 - 5 1	Grain drills and combination grain and fertilizer drills .....	No.	5 4 1 - 5 1	5360
5 4 1 - 5 3	Parts, attachments and accessories for grain drills and combination grain and fertilizer drills .....	\$	5 4 1 - 5 3	5450 * 5470 *
5 4 1 - 6 6	Manure spreaders and parts .....	No.	5 4 1 - 6 6	5460 *
5 4 1 - 9 9	Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	5 4 1 - 9 9	5410 * 5460 *
<u>CULTIVATING AND CROP PROTECTION MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>				
5 4 2 - 3 9	Cultivators and weeders .....	No.	5 4 2 - 3 9	5350 5460 *
5 4 2 - 4 0	Parts, attachments and accessories for cultivators and weeders .....	\$	5 4 2 - 4 0	5450 * 5470 *
5 4 2 - 9 9	Sprayers and other crop protection machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	5 4 2 - 9 9	5460 * 5710 *
<u>HAYING, HARVESTING, THRESHING AND RELATED MACHINERY -</u>				
5 4 3 - 0 9	Mowers .....	No.	5 4 3 - 0 9	5330
5 4 3 - 1 0	Parts, attachments and accessories for mowers ...	\$	5 4 3 - 1 0	5333
5 4 3 - 1 9	Dump rakes, side rakes, tedders and parts .....	No.	5 4 3 - 1 9	5320
5 4 3 - 2 9	Haying machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	5 4 3 - 2 9	5460 *
5 4 3 - 4 0	Swathers or windrowers and parts .....	No.	5 4 3 - 4 0	5335
5 4 3 - 7 2	Combine reaper-threshers .....	No.	5 4 3 - 7 2	5340
5 4 3 - 7 3	Parts, attachments and accessories for combine reaper-threshers .....	\$	5 4 3 - 7 3	5343
* 5 4 3 - 9 9	Harvesting, threshing and related machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	5 4 3 - 9 9	543-68 543-99



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>DAIRY FARM, POULTRY FARM AND APIARY MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>				
Note: All classes in this group contain portions of former classes 5450 and 5470 in addition to the specified former classes.				
5 4 5 - 1 9	Milking machines and parts.....	No.	5 4 5 - 1 9	5300
5 4 5 - 5 9	Farm dairy machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s..	⌘	5 4 5 - 5 9	4610 * 5290 5580 * 5705 *
5 4 5 - 9 9	Poultry farm and apiary machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.....	⌘	5 4 5 - 9 9	4780 * 5710 * 5970 * 6530 *
<u>OTHER AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>				
5 4 9 - 4 9	Machines and equipment for preparing crops for market or use, and parts.....	⌘	5 4 9 - 4 9	5450 * 5460 * 5470 * 5710 *
5 4 9 - 9 9	Agricultural machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.....	⌘	5 4 9 - 9 9	various
<u>TRACTORS -</u>				
5 5 1 - 1 9	Wheel tractors, new and used.....	No.	5 5 1 - 1 9	5443 5446 5851 *
5 5 1 - 2 1	Parts of wheel tractors.....	⌘	5 5 1 - 2 1	5859 *
5 5 1 - 9 9	Tractors and parts n.e.s., and attachments and accessories for tractors n.e.s.....	No.	5 5 1 - 9 9	various



5 5 1 - 2 1     Excludes tractor engines (551-99)

5 5 1 - 9 9     Excludes bulldozing, scraping and loading attachments (521-39), snow removal and other maintenance attachments (529-29), agricultural machines and attachments which serve the purpose of machines, drawn and/or powered by tractors (various classes of Division 54)

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>RAILWAY AND STREET RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK -</u>				
5 7 0 - 2 9	Locomotives and tenders; locomotive engines and engine parts .....	No.	5 7 0 - 2 9	5270 5870 *
5 7 0 - 9 9	Railway and street railway rolling stock and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	5 7 0 - 9 9	5840 * 5860 * 5870 *
<u>ROAD MOTOR VEHICLES -</u>				
* 5 8 0 - 1 9	Passenger automobiles and chassis .....	No.	5 8 0 - 1 9	580-17 580-19
5 8 0 - 3 1	Trucks and chassis, commercial, maximum gross vehicle weight not over 6000 lbs. ....	No.	5 8 0 - 3 1	5770 * 5860 *
5 8 0 - 3 9	Trucks and chassis, commercial n.e.s., and truck tractors, commercial .....	No.	5 8 0 - 3 9	5780 * 5855 * 5860 *
5 8 0 - 4 9	Trailers and commercial semi-trailers .....	No.	5 8 0 - 4 9	5870 *
5 8 0 - 8 5	Motor vehicle engines and parts .....	No.	5 8 0 - 8 5	5245 6480 *
5 8 0 - 9 5	Road motor vehicles n.e.s. and motorcycle parts .	No.	5 8 0 - 9 5	various
5 8 0 - 9 9	Road motor vehicle accessories, parts and assemblies n.e.s. ....	\$	5 8 0 - 9 9	5230 5820 * 5860 *
<u>SHIPS AND BOATS -</u>				
5 9 0 - 1 5	Pleasure and sporting craft, self-propelled .....	No.	5 9 0 - 1 5	9390 *
5 9 0 - 1 7	Pleasure and sporting craft n.e.s. ....	No.	5 9 0 - 1 7	9380 *
* 5 9 0 - 1 9	Ships and boats n.e.s. ....	No.	5 9 0 - 1 9	5710 * 9390 * 9400
5 9 0 - 2 9	Marine engines and parts .....	No.	5 9 0 - 2 9	5255
5 9 0 - 3 9	Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories for ships and boats n.e.s. ....	\$	5 9 0 - 3 9	9380 * 9410

5 7 0 - 9 9 Excludes railway cranes (510-39)

\* 5 8 0 - 1 9 Includes built up or K.D. automobiles and chassis with or without engines (a chassis includes at least the frame, transmission, steering gear and axles). The value per unit will usually be more than \$500

\* 5 8 0 - 3 1 ) Maximum gross vehicle weight is the total weight of the completed vehicle plus the weight of  
 ) the maximum load it will carry. Generally, trucks with a capacity of  $\frac{1}{2}$  ton or less will be  
 \* 5 8 0 - 3 9 ) included in 580-31, those of greater capacity in 580-39. Highway truck-tractors belong in  
 ) 580-39 regardless of m.g.v.w.

5 8 0 - 8 5 Includes only engines exported as such  
 Excludes engines incorporated in complete vehicles or chassis, or in shipments of K.D. vehicles or chassis

5 8 0 - 9 5 Includes buses, military motor vehicles and trailers, special purpose motor vehicles and motorcycles and powercycles (including parts of motorcycles and powercycles)

\* 5 8 0 - 9 9 Excludes parts of motorcycles and powercycles (580-95), electrical lighting fixtures for motor vehicles shipped separately as such (680-19)

5 9 0 - 1 5 Excludes boats powered by outboard motors (590-17 or 590-19)

5 9 0 - 3 9 Excludes electrical lighting fixtures for ships and boats shipped separately as such (680-19)

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>AIRCRAFT -</u>				
6 0 0 - 1 9	Aircraft, complete with engines .....	No.	6 0 0 - 1 9	9415
6 0 0 - 3 9	Aircraft engines and parts .....	No.	6 0 0 - 3 9	5265
6 0 0 - 9 9	Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts n.e.s. .	\$	6 0 0 - 9 9	9417 *
<u>OTHER VEHICLES -</u>				
6 1 1 - 2 8	Wagons, carts, buggies and similar vehicles and parts .....	No.	6 1 1 - 2 8	9430 9440
6 1 1 - 9 9	Vehicles and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	6 1 1 - 9 9	5830 * 5870 *
<u>RUBBER TIRES AND TUBES -</u>				
6 2 0 - 0 5	Passenger car tires, pneumatic, new .....	No.	6 2 0 - 0 5	1311 *
6 2 0 - 0 9	Truck and bus tires, pneumatic, new .....	No.	6 2 0 - 0 9	1315 * 1317 *
6 2 0 - 1 5	Tractor and implement tires, pneumatic, new .....	No.	6 2 0 - 1 5	1317 * 1330 *
6 2 0 - 1 9	Pneumatic tires n.e.s., including used and rebuilt tires .....	No.	6 2 0 - 1 9	various
6 2 0 - 2 5	Passenger car tire tubes .....	No.	6 2 0 - 2 5	1321
6 2 0 - 2 9	Tire tubes n.e.s. ....	No.	6 2 0 - 2 9	1325 1330 *
6 2 0 - 3 9	Solid and cushion tires .....	No.	6 2 0 - 3 9	1330 *
<u>COMMUNICATION AND RELATED EQUIPMENT -</u>				
6 3 0 - 1 9	Telephone apparatus, equipment and specific parts	\$	6 3 0 - 1 9	6470 *
6 3 0 - 2 9	Telegraph apparatus, equipment and specific parts	\$	6 3 0 - 2 9	6470 *
* 6 3 0 - 3 6	Radio receiving sets .....	No.	6 3 0 - 3 6	630-35 *
* 6 3 0 - 3 7	Television receiving sets .....	No.	6 3 0 - 3 7	630-35 *
6 3 0 - 3 9	Radio and television equipment and related devices and specific parts n.e.s. ....	\$	6 3 0 - 3 9	various
6 3 0 - 4 9	Radar equipment and related devices and specific parts .....	\$	6 3 0 - 4 9	6460 * 9360 *
6 3 0 - 5 9	Electronic tubes, semi-conductors and parts .....	\$	6 3 0 - 5 9	6460 *
6 3 0 - 6 0	Phonograph record players and specific parts ....	No.	6 3 0 - 6 0	9310 *
6 3 0 - 6 9	Sound recording and reproducing equipment and specific parts n.e.s. ....	\$	6 3 0 - 6 9	various
6 3 0 - 9 9	Communication and related equipment components ..	\$	6 3 0 - 9 9	various

6 0 0 - 9 9 Excludes electrical lighting fixtures for aircraft shipped separately as such (680-19)

\* 6 2 0 - 0 9 Tires shipped to White Motor Co. or Mack Motor Co. in U.S.A. should be coded Prod. 5

\* 6 2 0 - 2 9 Tire tubes shipped to White Motor Co. or Mack Motor Co. in U.S.A. should be coded Prod. 5

6 2 0 - 3 9 Includes tiring for baby carriages, tricycles, toys, etc.

6 3 0 - Most general-purpose components for communication and related equipment are included in class 630- when shipped separately as such, but when included in a mixed shipment of parts are classified with the other parts

\* 6 3 0 - 1 9 Includes radio-telephone linking equipment  
Excludes radio-telephone sets and equipment (630-39)

6 3 0 - 3 6 Includes radio-phonograph combinations

6 3 0 - 3 7 Includes TV-radio, TV-phonograph and TV-radio-phonograph combinations

6 3 0 - 6 0 Excludes phonograph records, tape recorders and tape recordings (630-69), radio-phonograph combinations (630-36), TV-phonograph combinations (630-37)



## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT -</u>				
* 6 5 0 - 2 9	Warm air central heating equipment .....	\$	6 5 0 - 2 9	650-49 *
* 6 5 0 - 3 9	Heating stoves, space heaters and water heaters.	\$	6 5 0 - 3 9	650-49 *
* 6 5 0 - 4 9	Heating and fuel burning equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	\$	6 5 0 - 4 9	650-49 *
6 5 0 - 5 4	Refrigerators and freezers, household size .....	No.	6 5 0 - 5 4	650-69 *
6 5 0 - 5 5	Parts of refrigerators and freezers, household size .....	\$	6 5 0 - 5 5	650-69 *
6 5 0 - 9 9	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	\$	6 5 0 - 9 9	various
<u>COOKING EQUIPMENT FOR FOOD -</u>				
6 6 0 - 1 9	Electric appliances for cooking and warming food and parts .....	\$	6 6 0 - 1 9	5925 5945 * 5955 *
6 6 0 - 9 9	Non-electric equipment for cooking and warming food, and combination heating and cooking stoves, and parts .....	\$	6 6 0 - 9 9	various
<u>ELECTRIC LIGHTING, DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT -</u>				
6 8 0 - 1 9	Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps and parts .....	\$	6 8 0 - 1 9	680-29 *
6 8 0 - 2 8	Electric lamps (light bulbs and tubes), except photographic and parts .....	\$	6 8 0 - 2 8	680-29 *
6 8 0 - 3 9	Transformers and parts .....	\$	6 8 0 - 3 9	6470 * 6475 6512 *
6 8 0 - 4 9	Switchgear and protective equipment and parts ..	\$	6 8 0 - 4 9	6515 * 6530 *
6 8 0 - 5 9	Industrial control equipment and parts .....	\$	6 8 0 - 5 9	6512 * 6530 *
6 8 0 - 6 9	Wiring devices and parts .....	\$	6 8 0 - 6 9	6515 * 6530 *
6 8 0 - 7 9	Converter equipment and parts .....	\$	6 8 0 - 7 9	6480 * 6530 *
6 8 0 - 9 5	Spark plugs and parts .....	\$	6 8 0 - 9 5	6511
6 8 0 - 9 9	Auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines and parts n.e.s. ....	\$	6 8 0 - 9 9	6512 *
<u>LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC -</u>				
6 9 8 - 0 9	Washing machines, electric, domestic sizes .....	No.	6 9 8 - 0 9	5611
6 9 8 - 1 9	Parts of washing machines, electric, domestic sizes .....	\$	6 9 8 - 1 9	5614 *
6 9 8 - 9 9	Laundry equipment, domestic, electric and non-electric, and parts n.e.s. ....	\$	6 9 8 - 9 9	various

Revised, Jan. 1/63



\* 6 5 0 - 5 4 Excludes ice boxes (650-99)

6 5 0 - 9 9 Excludes farm-type milk coolers (545-59), industrial compressors, vacuum pumps, fans and blowers (500-79), industrial heat exchangers (500-99)

\* 6 8 0 - 1 9 Excludes aircraft, motor vehicle, marine, etc. types of lighting fixtures when part of a mixed shipment of parts (classify as parts of vehicle concerned)

\* 6 8 0 - 2 8 Excludes photographic lamps (910-99)

6 8 0 - 3 9 Excludes communication-type transformers (630-99)

6 8 0 - 4 9 Excludes household wall switches, radio switches and similar wiring devices (680-69)

6 8 0 - 9 9 Excludes such equipment when part of a mixed shipment of engine parts (classify as parts of the type of engine concerned)

6 9 8 - 0 9 Includes all domestic size washers whether or not coin-operated

6 9 8 - 9 9 Excludes clothesline (classify by material), clothesline hardware (465-99)

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES -</u>				
6 9 9 - 3 5	Batteries, wet cell and dry cell .....	No.	6 9 9 - 3 5	6431 6440 * 6530 *
6 9 9 - 3 9	Parts and supplies for batteries n.e.s. ....	\$	6 9 9 - 3 9	6432 * 6440 * 6530 *
6 9 9 - 9 9	Electrical equipment, appliances and parts n.e.s.	\$	6 9 9 - 9 9	various
<u>MEASURING, CONTROLLING, LABORATORY, MEDICAL AND OPTICAL EQUIPMENT -</u>				
7 0 0 - 0 9	X-ray and related equipment and parts .....	\$	7 0 0 - 0 9	9355 *
* 7 0 0 - 1 9	Aircraft and nautical instruments and apparatus and parts .....	\$	7 0 0 - 1 9	700-99 *
7 0 0 - 2 9	Electricity-measuring instruments and parts .....	\$	7 0 0 - 2 9	6482 6484 9360 *
7 0 0 - 6 9	Medical and related instruments, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	\$	7 0 0 - 6 9	9355 *
7 0 0 - 7 9	Laboratory, optical and scientific instruments, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	\$	7 0 0 - 7 9	7185 * 9360 *
* 7 0 0 - 9 9	Measuring, testing and controlling instruments, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	\$	7 0 0 - 9 9	700-99 *
<u>FURNITURE AND FIXTURES -</u>				
7 4 0 - 0 9	Bed springs and mattresses .....	\$	7 4 0 - 0 9	5880 * 9170 *
* 7 4 0 - 1 2	Wooden household furniture, not upholstered .....	\$	7 4 0 - 1 2	740-19 *
* 7 4 0 - 1 4	Metal household furniture, not upholstered .....	\$	7 4 0 - 1 4	740-19 *
* 7 4 0 - 1 9	Household furniture n.e.s. ....	\$	7 4 0 - 1 9	740-19 *
7 4 0 - 9 9	Furniture and fixtures n.e.s. ....	\$	7 4 0 - 9 9	various

6 9 9 - 3 9 Excludes rubber parts (320-99), plates (453-49), carbons (479-29), anodes, cathodes and acid (all by material)

6 9 9 - 9 9 Excludes i.a. sewing machines (domestic type 860-99; industrial type 529-79)

7 0 0 - 7 9 Excludes camera and projection lenses (910-39), ophthalmic lenses (880-35), signalling lenses (779-19)

7 4 0 - 9 9 Excludes glass mirrors shipped separately as such (960-92)

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>HAND TOOLS AND MISCELLANEOUS CUTLERY -</u>				
7 5 0 - 1 9	Power driven hand tools and parts.....	⌘	7 5 0 - 1 9	various
7 5 0 - 2 0	Files and rasps.....	Doz.	7 5 0 - 2 0	5745
7 5 0 - 2 5	Hand saws and blades.....	Doz.	7 5 0 - 2 5	5750
7 5 0 - 2 9	Edge tools, hand n.e.s.....	⌘	7 5 0 - 2 9	5740 5755 * 5760 *
7 5 0 - 3 5	Spades, shovels and garden tools n.e.s.....	⌘	7 5 0 - 3 5	5430 * 5440
7 5 0 - 5 9	Hand tools n.e.s., including sets.....	⌘	7 5 0 - 5 9	5757 * 5760 * 9360 *
7 5 0 - 8 5	Razors and razor blades.....	⌘	7 5 0 - 8 5	5490
7 5 0 - 9 9	Scissors, shears, trimmers and miscellaneous cutlery n.e.s.....	⌘	7 5 0 - 9 9	5500 * 5760 * 6615 *
<u>OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT -</u>				
7 7 1 - 0 8	Adding machines and parts.....	No.	7 7 1 - 0 8	5620
7 7 1 - 2 1	Card punching, sorting and tabulating machines, electronic computers, and parts.....	⌘	7 7 1 - 2 1	5625 * 5650 * 9360 *
7 7 1 - 5 2	Typewriters, portable, except electric.....	No.	7 7 1 - 5 2	5630
7 7 1 - 5 9	Typewriters n.e.s.....	No.	7 7 1 - 5 9	5640
7 7 1 - 6 0	Parts, attachments and accessories for typewriters	⌘	7 7 1 - 6 0	5645
7 7 1 - 9 9	Office machines and parts n.e.s.....	⌘	7 7 1 - 9 9	5625 * 5650 * 5710 *
<u>MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -</u>				
7 7 9 - 0 9	Plumbing fixtures and plumbing brass.....	⌘	7 7 9 - 0 9	5965
7 7 9 - 1 9	Safety and sanitation equipment.....	⌘	7 7 9 - 1 9	various
7 7 9 - 2 9	Service industry equipment.....	⌘	7 7 9 - 2 9	various
7 7 9 - 3 5	Paint and varnish brushes.....	Doz.	7 7 9 - 3 5	9050 *
7 7 9 - 3 9	Brooms, brushes and mops n.e.s.....	⌘	7 7 9 - 3 9	3460 * 9060 9110
7 7 9 - 4 5	Lawn mowers and parts.....	No.	7 7 9 - 4 5	5670 5710 *
7 7 9 - 9 9	Miscellaneous equipment n.e.s.....	⌘	7 7 9 - 9 9	various

7 5 0 - 2 9 Includes blades and bits

7 5 0 - 8 5 Excludes electric razors (699-99)

7 7 1 - 2 1 Excludes magnetic tape for electronic computers (630-69)

7 7 1 - 5 9 Excludes typewriters with calculating mechanisms (771-99)

\* 7 7 9 - 1 9 Excludes safety clothing, industrial (rubber or plastic - 780-97, other - 780-99)

7 7 9 - 2 9 Excludes domestic-size laundry equipment even if coin-operated (698-09 or 698-99),  
service industry sewing machines (529-79)

7 7 9 - 3 5 Excludes artists' brushes (900-99)

7 7 9 - 3 9 Excludes brushes for personal use (860-99)

7 7 9 - 4 5 Includes snow blower attachments for power lawn mowers

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>APPAREL AND APPAREL ACCESSORIES -</u>				
7 8 0 - 0 9	Underwear .....	\$	7 8 0 - 0 9	various
7 8 0 - 1 9	Sleepwear .....	\$	7 8 0 - 1 9	various
7 8 0 - 2 2	Dresses, except knitted .....	No.	7 8 0 - 2 2	various
7 8 0 - 2 5	Pants and breeches, men's and boys' .....	No.	7 8 0 - 2 5	various
7 8 0 - 2 8	Shirts, except knitted .....	No.	7 8 0 - 2 8	various
7 8 0 - 3 1	Skirts, except knitted .....	No.	7 8 0 - 3 1	various
7 8 0 - 3 4	Suits, fine, slack and sport, except knitted ....	No.	7 8 0 - 3 4	various
* 7 8 0 - 3 7	Overcoats and windbreakers (including raincoats).	No.	7 8 0 - 3 7	780-39 *
* 7 8 0 - 3 9	Outerwear n.e.s., except knitted .....	\$	7 8 0 - 3 9	780-39 *
7 8 0 - 4 5	Sweaters, cardigans and pullovers .....	No.	7 8 0 - 4 5	3047 * 3202 * 3290 *
7 8 0 - 4 9	Outerwear n.e.s., knitted or made from knitted fabric .....	\$	7 8 0 - 4 9	various
7 8 0 - 5 5	Women's full length hosiery, seamless or full-fashioned .....	Doz.Pr.	7 8 0 - 5 5	3415 3420 *
7 8 0 - 5 9	Hosiery n.e.s. ....	Doz.Pr.	7 8 0 - 5 9	3042 3420 *
7 8 0 - 6 5	Headwear .....	Doz.	7 8 0 - 6 5	various
7 8 0 - 6 7	Leather gloves and mittens .....	Pair	7 8 0 - 6 7	2585
7 8 0 - 6 9	Gloves and mittens n.e.s. ....	Pair	7 8 0 - 6 9	1260 * 3400 * 8457 *
7 8 0 - 7 9	Fur goods, apparel .....	\$	7 8 0 - 7 9	2480 *
7 8 0 - 9 3	Girdles and corselettes .....	No.	7 8 0 - 9 3	3390 *
7 8 0 - 9 4	Brassieres and bandeaux-bras .....	No.	7 8 0 - 9 4	3385
* 7 8 0 - 9 7	Special industrial clothing, rubber or plastic ..	\$	7 8 0 - 9 7	780-39 * 780-99 *
* 7 8 0 - 9 9	Apparel and apparel accessories n.e.s. ....	\$	7 8 0 - 9 9	780-99 *



7 8 0 - 0 9 Excludes T-shirts (780-49)

\* 7 8 0 - 3 7 Most goods described as "jackets" on B-13 entries are actually short coats or windbreakers which belong here. Sports coats may rarely be described as "jackets" - They belong in 780-39

7 8 0 - 5 9 Excludes orthopaedic hosiery (880-69)

\* 7 8 0 - 6 5 Excludes safety and protective helmets (780-99), special industrial headwear, rubber or plastic (780-97)

7 8 0 - 6 7 Excludes sporting equipment (830-99)

\* 7 8 0 - 6 9 Includes rubber or plastic gloves  
Excludes asbestos gloves (780-99)

7 8 0 - 9 3 Excludes orthopaedic corsets etc. (880-69)

\* 7 8 0 - 9 7 Includes i.a. aprons, hats, jackets, leggings, pants, heavy raincoats, sleeves, smocks and suits of rubber, neoprene or plastic of types used by commercial fishermen, miners, packing house workers etc.  
Excludes rubber or plastic gloves (780-69)

7 8 0 - 9 9 Excludes apparel made of artificial fur (780-79), unfinished clothing (389-99)

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>FOOTWEAR -</u>				
* 7 9 0 - 1 2	Boots and shoes, men's and boys', last-made .....	Pair	7 9 0 - 1 2	790-24
* 7 9 0 - 1 5	Boots and shoes, women's and children's, last-made .....	Pair	7 9 0 - 1 5	790-29
7 9 0 - 3 9	Slippers and house footwear .....	Pair	7 9 0 - 3 9	2570 * 2577 9230 *
7 9 0 - 4 9	Rubber and plastic footwear .....	Pair	7 9 0 - 4 9	various
7 9 0 - 9 9	Special purpose footwear, and footwear n.e.s. ....	Pair	7 9 0 - 9 9	various
<u>TOILETRIES, CLEANING PREPARATIONS AND HOUSEHOLD CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES -</u>				
8 0 0 - 5 9	Perfumes, toilet preparations and cosmetics .....	⌘	8 0 0 - 5 9	various
* 8 0 0 - 6 9	Soap and detergents .....	⌘	8 0 0 - 6 9	429-99 * 800-69
* 8 0 0 - 9 9	Cleaning and polishing preparations and household chemical specialties .....	⌘	8 0 0 - 9 9	429-99 * 800-99
<u>JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE -</u>				
8 1 0 - 2 9	Jewellery, costume jewellery and jewellers' findings .....	⌘	8 1 0 - 2 9	various
8 1 0 - 4 9	Silverware and goldware n.e.s. ....	⌘	8 1 0 - 4 9	various
<u>WATCHES AND CLOCKS -</u>				
8 2 0 - 1 9	Watches, watch movements and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	8 2 0 - 1 9	6420 * 7690 *
8 2 0 - 2 9	Clocks, clock movements and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	8 2 0 - 2 9	6410 *
8 2 0 - 9 9	Chronometers, special time recorders, and parts; springs for watches, clocks and clockwork mechanisms .....	⌘	8 2 0 - 9 9	6410 * 6420 * 6530 * 9360 *

- \* 7 9 0 - 1 2 ) These two classes cover street and dress footwear and ordinary work boots which are made on a last or by a similar process. The sole may be of any material and may be sewn, pegged or cemented to the upper; the upper may be leather or (especially in women's shoes) fabric or plastic materials. They do not include footwear with rubber soles bonded to fabric uppers and made on a mould (790-49), safety, orthopaedic or athletic footwear (790-99), moccasins (if moccasin slippers - 790-39; if outdoor moccasins - 790-99)
- \* 7 9 0 - 1 5 )
- \* 7 9 0 - 3 9 Includes moccasin slippers for indoor wear  
Excludes true moccasins for outdoor wear (790-99)

7 9 0 - 9 9 Excludes moccasin slippers (790-39), boots attached to ice skates (830-26)

- \* 8 0 0 - 6 9 )
- \* 8 0 0 - 9 9 ) Include both bulk shipments and retail packages

8 1 0 - 4 9 Includes silver-plated and gold-plated ware

- 8 2 0 - 1 9 Excludes stop watches (820-99)
- 8 2 0 - 1 9 )
- 8 2 0 - 2 9 ) Record number for complete watches (clocks) and complete watch (clock) movements

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>TOYS, GAMES, SPORTING AND RECREATION EQUIPMENT -</u>				
8 3 0 - 2 3	Hockey sticks .....	Doz.	8 3 0 - 2 3	9039
8 3 0 - 2 6	Skates, ice .....	Pair	8 3 0 - 2 6	5560
8 3 0 - 3 5	Fishing rods, tackle and parts n.e.s., for sportsmen's use .....	⌘	8 3 0 - 3 5	9035 *
8 3 0 - 5 5	Dolls, dolls' clothing and parts .....	⌘	8 3 0 - 5 5	9020 9030 *
* 8 3 0 - 6 6	Toboggans .....	No.	8 3 0 - 6 6	830-79 *
* 8 3 0 - 7 9	Games, toys, children's vehicles and parts n.e.s. .	⌘	8 3 0 - 7 9	830-79 *
8 3 0 - 9 9	Sporting and recreation equipment and parts n.e.s..	⌘	8 3 0 - 9 9	5710 * 9040 *
<u>HOUSE FURNISHINGS -</u>				
8 4 0 - 3 9	Carpets, mats, and other floor coverings .....	⌘	8 4 0 - 3 9	various
8 4 0 - 6 5	Bedspreads, comforters, quilts and blankets .....	⌘	8 4 0 - 6 5	3064 * 3225 * 3300 *
8 4 0 - 6 9	Bedding n.e.s. ....	⌘	8 4 0 - 6 9	various
8 4 0 - 7 9	Tablecloths, napkins and related articles .....	⌘	8 4 0 - 7 9	various
8 4 0 - 8 9	Towels, washcloths, bath mats and related articles .....	⌘	8 4 0 - 8 9	various
8 4 0 - 9 5	Toilet paper, packaged .....	Cwt.	8 4 0 - 9 5	4940 *
8 4 0 - 9 9	House furnishings and supplies n.e.s. ....	⌘	8 4 0 - 9 9	various
<u>KITCHEN UTENSILS, CUTLERY AND TABLEWARE (EXCEPT SILVERWARE) -</u>				
8 5 0 - 4 9	Kitchen utensils for cooking, preparing and storing foods and parts n.e.s. ....	⌘	8 5 0 - 4 9	various
8 5 0 - 5 9	Kitchen and table cutlery n.e.s. ....	⌘	8 5 0 - 5 9	various
8 5 0 - 6 9	Tableware n.e.s. ....	⌘	8 5 0 - 6 9	various
<u>MISCELLANEOUS HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT -</u>				
8 6 0 - 4 9	Luggage .....	⌘	8 6 0 - 4 9	9220 9235 *
8 6 0 - 9 9	Household and personal equipment and parts n.e.s. .	⌘	8 6 0 - 9 9	various

- \* 8 3 0 - 2 6 Includes ice skates with boots attached  
Excludes boots with skates not attached (790-99)
- \* 8 3 0 - 3 5 Excludes dew worms and other live bait (9-71)
- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....
- \* 8 4 0 - 3 9 Excludes floor tiles (472-49 or 490-99), floor oilcloth and linoleum in rolls (374-76 or 384-99)
- 8 4 0 - 6 5 Excludes electric blankets (699-99), motor and steamer rugs (960-88)
- .....
- 8 4 0 - 6 9 Excludes mattresses (740-09), cushions (840-99)
- .....
- 8 4 0 - 8 9 Includes i.a. dish towels  
Excludes dish cloths (840-99)
- .....
- 8 4 0 - 9 9 Excludes bed pillows (840-69)
- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....
- \* 8 6 0 - 9 9 Excludes i.a. electric razors (699-99), other razors and blades (750-85), sewing kits and accessories (960-05), grocery bags, kraft (950-44)

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS -</u>				
8 7 0 - 1 9	Biological products for human use.....	⌘	8 7 0 - 1 9	8108 * 8110 * 8490 *
8 7 0 - 2 3	Penicillin for human use.....	B.Un.	8 7 0 - 2 3	8103
8 7 0 - 2 5	Streptomycin and dihydrostreptomycin for human use .....	Kg.	8 7 0 - 2 5	8105
8 7 0 - 2 9	Antibiotics for human use n.e.s.....	⌘	8 7 0 - 2 9	8108 *
8 7 0 - 3 9	Narcotics.....	⌘	8 7 0 - 3 9	8110 * 8490 *
8 7 0 - 4 9	Vitamins and preparations, pharmaceutical grade..	⌘	8 7 0 - 4 9	8110 *
8 7 0 - 7 5	Proprietary medicines, registered.....	⌘	8 7 0 - 7 5	8110 *
8 7 0 - 8 9	Veterinary medicines and feed supplements.....	⌘	8 7 0 - 8 9	8108 * 8110 * 8490 *
8 7 0 - 9 5	Fish liver and visceral oils, pharmaceutical grade.....	⌘	8 7 0 - 9 5	various
* 8 7 0 - 9 9	Medicinal and pharmaceutical products n.e.s.....	⌘	8 7 0 - 9 9	870-79 * 870-99
<u>MEDICAL SUPPLIES, OPHTHALMIC GOODS AND ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES -</u>				
8 8 0 - 1 7	Bandages, dressings, surgical gauze and cotton...	⌘	8 8 0 - 1 7	3062 8110 *
8 8 0 - 2 9	Surgical, medical and dental supplies n.e.s.....	⌘	8 8 0 - 2 9	various
8 8 0 - 3 5	Ophthalmic lenses.....	No.	8 8 0 - 3 5	7185 *
8 8 0 - 3 9	Ophthalmic goods n.e.s.....	⌘	8 8 0 - 3 9	7190 * 8457 * 9140
8 8 0 - 6 9	Hearing aids and orthopaedic appliances and parts	⌘	8 8 0 - 6 9	various



- \* 870 - 39 Includes i.s. cocaine, codeine, morphine, opium, papaverine, apomorphine, hydrochloride, ethylmorphine, narcaine, narcotine and their derivatives  
Excludes preparations containing a small proportion of narcotics (e.g. Frosst 222 - 870-99)

- 870-75 Includes only those brand-name medicines that are registered under the Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act

- 8 7 0 - 8 9 Includes proprietary veterinary medicines

- \* 8 7 0 - 9 9 Includes only those chemicals specified as medicinal in Export Commodity Rulings (disregard S.C.C.)

- 880-35 Includes unfinished spectacle lenses if optically ground  
Excludes spectacle lens blanks (473-99)

- 8 8 0 - 6 9 Excludes batteries for hearing aids (699-35), orthopaedic footwear (790-99)

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>PRINTED MATTER -</u>				
8 9 0 - 2 9	Newspapers, magazines and periodicals.....	⌘	8 9 0 - 2 9	4980
8 9 0 - 3 9	Books and pamphlets.....	⌘	8 9 0 - 3 9	4960 * 4990 *
8 9 0 - 4 9	Maps, pictures, greeting cards and music.....	⌘	8 9 0 - 4 9	4960 * 4970 4990 *
8 9 0 - 9 0	Advertising matter for free distribution, printed	⌘	8 9 0 - 9 0	4990 *
8 9 0 - 9 9	Printed matter n.e.s.....	⌘	8 9 0 - 9 9	various
<u>STATIONERS' AND OFFICE SUPPLIES AND ARTISTS' MATERIALS -</u>				
9 0 0 - 1 4	Notebooks, scribblers, exercise books and pads...	⌘	9 0 0 - 1 4	4947 * 4957 *
9 0 0 - 1 9	Stationery and paper office supplies n.e.s.....	⌘	9 0 0 - 1 9	various
9 0 0 - 2 3	Fountain pens, ball point pens, mechanical pencils and sets.....	⌘	9 0 0 - 2 3	9175 9177 9180 *
9 0 0 - 2 4	Parts and accessories for fountain pens, ball point pens and mechanical pencils.....	⌘	9 0 0 - 2 4	7690 * 9180 *
9 0 0 - 2 9	Writing and draughting instruments and parts n.e.s.....	⌘	9 0 0 - 2 9	9180 * 9360 *
9 0 0 - 9 9	Stationers' and office supplies and artists' materials n.e.s.....	⌘	9 0 0 - 9 9	various
<u>PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS -</u>				
9 1 0 - 1 9	Photographic cameras, parts and accessories (except lenses).....	No.	9 1 0 - 1 9	9330 9335 *
9 1 0 - 3 9	Camera and projection lenses, including mounts...	⌘	9 1 0 - 3 9	7185 *
9 1 0 - 5 5	Motion picture film, unexposed.....	Ft.	9 1 0 - 5 5	9341
9 1 0 - 5 9	Photographic film and plates, unexposed n.e.s....	⌘	9 1 0 - 5 9	9343
9 1 0 - 8 5	Motion picture film sold to consignee, exposed...	Ft.	9 1 0 - 8 5	9346
9 1 0 - 8 9	Photographic film and plates sold to consignee, exposed n.e.s.....	⌘	9 1 0 - 8 9	9349
9 1 0 - 9 9	Photographic equipment and supplies n.e.s.....	⌘	9 1 0 - 9 9	various

890-99 Includes i.a. catalogues, price lists, wallpaper sample books etc. printed in Canada on behalf of a non-Canadian firm  
Excludes i.a. catalogues, price lists, wallpaper sample books etc. when shipped abroad by a Canadian firm to advertise its products (890-90)

900-14 Excludes writing tables (900-19), sales check books, account books, receipt books etc. (890-99)

910-19 Excludes television cameras and accessories (630-39)

910-85 } Include only exposed film sold to a consignee located outside Canada  
910-89 } Exclude film exported for processing and return to Canada, for exhibition and return to Canada, or returned to a foreign owner after exhibition or processing in Canada (995-85 or 995-89)

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS -</u>				
9 2 1 - 3 5	Pianos and parts.....	No.	9 2 1 - 3 5	9290 9300
9 2 1 - 4 9	Organs and parts.....	No.	9 2 1 - 4 9	9280
9 2 1 - 9 9	Musical instruments and parts n.e.s.....	\$	9 2 1 - 9 9	9320
<u>FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, WEAPONS AND FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT -</u>				
9 3 0 - 1 5	Firearms for non-military use, and parts.....	No.	9 3 0 - 1 5	5890 *
9 3 0 - 1 9	Ammunition for non-military use, and parts.....	\$	9 3 0 - 1 9	9480 *
9 3 0 - 9 9	Fire control equipment, and military weapons, ammunition and ordnance and parts n.e.s.....	\$	9 3 0 - 9 9	various
<u>CONTAINERS AND CLOSURES -</u>				
9 5 0 - 2 9	Shipping and distribution containers, metal, and parts.....	\$	9 5 0 - 2 9	various
9 5 0 - 3 6	Shipping and distribution containers, glass, and parts.....	\$	9 5 0 - 3 6	7187 7190 *
9 5 0 - 4 4	Paper bags and multiwall sacks.....	\$	9 5 0 - 4 4	4865
9 5 0 - 4 9	Shipping and distribution containers, paper and paperboard and parts n.e.s.....	\$	9 5 0 - 4 9	4870 * 4957 *
9 5 0 - 5 5	Barrels and kegs, wooden.....	\$	9 5 0 - 5 5	4600 4605
9 5 0 - 6 6	Shipping and distribution containers, wooden, and parts n.e.s.....	\$	9 5 0 - 6 6	4705 4772 4780 *
9 5 0 - 7 5	Shipping and distribution containers, textile....	\$	9 5 0 - 7 5	3300 * 3350 *
9 5 0 - 9 9	Containers, closures and parts n.e.s.....	\$	9 5 0 - 9 9	various

9 2 1 - 9 9 Excludes phonograph record players (630-60), phonograph records, tape recorders and tape records (630-69)

9 5 0 - Includes only containers exported empty for use abroad  
Excludes containers and packing materials used on exported goods (include value with goods when possible unless containers re-usable (970-10), or in shuttle service (excluded)

9 5 0 - 5 5 Excludes parts (339-04)

9 5 0 - 6 6 Includes wooden container lids even if sold separately

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>MISCELLANEOUS END PRODUCTS -</u>				
9 6 0 - 0 5	Buttons, needles, pins, miscellaneous notions and parts .....	⌘	9 6 0 - 0 5	various
9 6 0 - 1 0	Non-electric lighting fixtures, supplies and parts .....	⌘	9 6 0 - 1 0	various
9 6 0 - 1 5	Works of art .....	⌘	9 6 0 - 1 5	various
9 6 0 - 2 0	Antiques, collections, and collectors' items n.e.s. ....	⌘	9 6 0 - 2 0	2835 * 9535 9555
9 6 0 - 2 5	Novelties and art goods n.e.s. ....	⌘	9 6 0 - 2 5	various
9 6 0 - 3 0	Fish nets .....	⌘	9 6 0 - 3 0	3337 *
* 9 6 0 - 3 5	Prefabricated buildings, structures and parts .....	⌘	9 6 0 - 3 5	960-99 *
9 6 0 - 8 0	Leather end products n.e.s. ....	⌘	9 6 0 - 8 0	2590 2595 *
9 6 0 - 8 2	Rubber end products n.e.s. ....	⌘	9 6 0 - 8 2	1260 * 1340 *
9 6 0 - 8 4	Wood end products n.e.s. ....	⌘	9 6 0 - 8 4	4780 *
9 6 0 - 8 6	Paper end products n.e.s. ....	⌘	9 6 0 - 8 6	4835 * 4951 * 4957 *
9 6 0 - 8 8	Textile end products n.e.s. ....	⌘	9 6 0 - 8 8	various
9 6 0 - 9 0	Metal end products n.e.s. ....	⌘	9 6 0 - 9 0	various
9 6 0 - 9 2	Glass end products n.e.s. ....	⌘	9 6 0 - 9 2	7190 *
9 6 0 - 9 4	Stone, clay and concrete end products n.e.s. ....	⌘	9 6 0 - 9 4	various
9 6 0 - 9 6	Plastic end products n.e.s. ....	⌘	9 6 0 - 9 6	8080 * 8457 *
* 9 6 0 - 9 9	Signs, morticians' goods and miscellaneous end products n.e.s. ....	⌘	9 6 0 - 9 9	960-99 *



- 9 6 0 - 1 5 Includes only original paintings, sculptures, carvings, etchings etc.  
Excludes reproductions of paintings, etchings etc. (890-49), miniature reproductions of carvings, sculptures etc. (960-25), commercial statuary (960- by material), Indian and Eskimo art goods unless of unusual value (960-25), original commercial art work (890-99)
- \* 9 6 0 - 2 0 "Antiques" must be at least 100 years old. If more recent classify by commodity  
Excludes animal specimens, unmounted (209-99), botanical specimens, unmounted (219-99), mineral specimens, unmounted (279-99), gold coins less than 100 years old (990-45)
- \* 9 6 0 - 3 5 Excludes prefabricated parts for ordinary (conventional) buildings (e.g. roof/deck, safety ladders, windows and shutters etc. - 469-65)

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE

## SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Class Number	Former Class
<u>SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE</u>				
<u>SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE -</u>				
9 7 0 - 1 0	Export packing, re-usable or unclassified.....	\$	9 7 0 - 1 0	9080 *
9 7 0 - 2 0	Contractors' equipment and tools, intended to be returned to Canada on completion of contract	\$	9 7 0 - 2 0	9490
9 7 0 - 7 5	Shipments valued at less than \$50.00 each.....	\$	9 7 0 - 7 5	9575
<u>SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE</u>				
<u>GOLD AND CURRENT COIN -</u>				
9 9 0 - 0 5	Gold, unrefined.....	Tr.Oz.	9 9 0 - 0 5	9905
9 9 0 - 1 5	Gold, refined, exported by Canadian mines.....	Tr.Oz.	9 9 0 - 1 5	9915
9 9 0 - 2 5	Gold, refined n.e.s.....	Tr.Oz.	9 9 0 - 2 5	9925
9 9 0 - 4 5	Gold coin.....	\$	9 9 0 - 4 5	9945
9 9 0 - 6 5	Current coin n.e.s.....	\$	9 9 0 - 6 5	9965
<u>SPECIAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL EXPORTS -</u>				
9 9 5 - 1 0	Settlers' effects.....	\$	9 9 5 - 1 0	9982
9 9 5 - 1 2	Private donations and gifts.....	\$	9 9 5 - 1 2	9984
9 9 5 - 1 4	Identifiable tourist purchases.....	\$	9 9 5 - 1 4	9986
9 9 5 - 8 1	Goods exported to Canadian diplomatic representatives or Canadian armed forces stationed abroad.....	\$	9 9 5 - 8 1	9980
9 9 5 - 8 3	Goods exported for exhibition or competition and intended to be returned to Canada.....	\$	9 9 5 - 8 3	9988
9 9 5 - 8 5	Motion picture film not sold to consignee, exposed.....	Ft.	9 9 5 - 8 5	9990
9 9 5 - 8 9	Photographic film and plates not sold to consignee, exposed n.e.s.....	\$	9 9 5 - 8 9	9992

- 970-10 Includes only packing material on exported goods the value of which can not readily be included with the goods themselves, and re-usable export containers not in shuttle service.  
Code Production as contents.  
Excludes containers exported empty for use abroad or returned for credit (950-)
- 970-20 P.2 includes foreign contractors' equipment being returned from Canada on completion of contract unless originally imported on 1/20 or 1/60 basis (do not code)
- 970-75 Code P.1 only. All shipments under \$50.00 are to be coded 970-75, P.1 unless identifiable as tourist purchases (995-14)
- \* 990- Code P.6 only
- 990-25 Includes all gold products in which the value of the gold metal accounts for 80% or more of the total value (except coin, 990-45)
- 990-45 )  
990-65 ) Exclude collections of coins (960-20), unissued coin manufactured in Canada for a foreign government (960-90)
- 995-10 )  
995-12 ) Code P.6 only
- \* 995-14 Code only 1 line/country/bundle. Include all goods to U.S. if B-13 marked "Form 3351 attached". P.7 may be used to cover goods previously imported
- 995-81 P.7 includes goods owned by foreign diplomatic representatives or foreign armed forces who are returning home after posting in Canada. This class excludes films (995-85 or 995-89)
- 995-83 P.7 includes goods returned after exhibition or competition in Canada. This class excludes films (995-85 or 995-89)
- \* 995-85 ) Include film exported for processing and return to Canada (P.6), for exhibition and return to  
Canada (P.6), or returned to a foreign owner after exhibition or processing in Canada (P.7)
- \* 995-89 ) Exclude film sold to a consignee located outside Canada (910-85 or 910-89)

INDEX OF EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

The purpose of the alphabetical index on the following pages is to assist the user of the Export Commodity Classification in finding the appropriate class for a specific commodity. Each class has a five digit code number: the first three digits of the code indicate the group under which the commodity falls and the final two digits give the class. Both this classification and the monthly export reports list the classes in numerical order.

Most entries in this index show the code of an individual class, e.g., binder twine, class number 369-05. In many instances, however, the user is directed to the group or groups under which a commodity may be found, e.g., boats and parts, 590- or animal feeds 151- to 157-. This is partly to avoid an unnecessarily lengthy list of individual classes and partly to ensure that the user makes a proper selection amongst the related classes in cases where a general category of goods is divided among numerous classes. By reference to the various classes enumerated under the indicated group or groups, and to the adjacent explanatory notes where required, the appropriate commodity classification can usually be determined.

The index relates to the original printing of the Export Commodity Classification and has not yet been revised to take account of various changes in the Classification made during 1961 and retroactive to January 1, 1961, or made effective January 1, 1962.

Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
Abrasive basic products .....	476-	Alloys, other non-ferrous .....	459-99
paper and cloth .....	476-49	Alsike clover seed .....	211-03
wheels and stones .....	476-59	Altaswede clover seed .....	211-04
Abrasives, artificial, crude .....	476-	Alumina, ore .....	252-49
natural, crude .....	274-	fused .....	476-19
Acetals .....	408-40	Aluminum metal and fabricated materials ..	451-
Acid, sulphuric .....	401-15	in ores, concentrates and scrap ..	252-49
Acids, inorganic .....	401-	Ammoniated superphosphate .....	416-47
organic .....	414-49	Ammonium nitrate .....	416-45
Adding machines .....	771-08	phosphates .....	416-47
Adhesives .....	421-	sulphate .....	416-48
Advertising matter .....	890-90	Ammunition for military use .....	930-99
Agricultural chemicals, formulated .....	418-99	for non-military use .....	930-19
machinery and equipment .....	541- to 549-	Animal feeds .....	151- to 157-
Air conditioning equipment .....	650-99	hair for spinning .....	242-39
Aircraft, complete with engines .....	600-19	hair not for spinning .....	243-
engines and parts .....	600-39	manures n.e.s. ....	416-09
parts n.e.s. ....	600-99	materials for drugs .....	206-
Albumen, egg .....	53-	oils and fats except marine .....	391-
Alcohol peroxides .....	408-40	oils, marine .....	392-
phenol .....	408-40	products, crude, inedible ..	201- to 209-
Alcohols and their derivatives .....	414-29	Animals, live .....	1- to 9-
Aldehyde-function compounds .....	408-59	Anodes, nickel .....	454-15
Ale .....	172-20	zinc .....	457-29
Alewife (see Fish)		other (see appropriate material)	
Alfalfa meal and grass meal .....	155-19	Antibiotics .....	870-
seed .....	211-01	Antiques .....	960-20
Alloys, aluminum .....	451-	Apiary machinery and equipment .....	545-99
copper .....	452-	Apparel and apparel accessories .....	780-
ferro- .....	441-	Apple juice concentrates .....	74-05
lead .....	453-	not concentrated .....	74-03
nickel .....	454-	Apple pie filler .....	78-03
precious metals .....	455-	Applesauce .....	78-03
zinc .....	457-	Apples, canned .....	78-03



<u>Commodity</u>	<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Commodity</u>	<u>Class Number</u>
Apples, fresh .....	71-03	Balls, grinding .....	443-02
Architectural metal products .....	469-65	Balsam gum .....	217-99
Arsenic trioxide (white arsenic) .....	401-27	Bandages, dressings .....	880-17
Art goods .....	960-25	Barley .....	61-19
works of .....	960-15	Barrels, steel .....	950-29
Artists' materials n.e.s. ....	900-99	wooden .....	950-55
Asbestos brake linings and clutch facings. ....	474-40	Bars, aluminum .....	451-
building materials .....	474-69	copper .....	452-08
crude .....	271-10	steel .....	444-
milled fibres .....	271-	zinc .....	457-29
waste, refuse and shorts .....	271-40	other (see appropriate material)	
Automobile engines and parts .....	580-85	Barytes, natural .....	279-05
parts n.e.s. ....	580-99	Bases, inorganic n.e.s. ....	402-99
Automobiles, passenger, chassis .....	580-19	Bath mats .....	840-89
complete .....	580-17	Batteries, wet cell and dry cell .....	699-35
Axes .....	750-29	parts and supplies n.e.s. ....	699-39
		Beans, baked, canned .....	98-10
		dried .....	97-10
		soya .....	212-60
		Bearings and parts .....	500-45
		Bed springs and mattresses .....	740-09
		Bedding .....	840-
		Bedspreads .....	840-65
		Beef, canned .....	17-99
		cured .....	13-09
		fresh or frozen .....	11-09
		Beer .....	172-20
		Beet pulp .....	155-25
		Belting and mechanical leather .....	300-39
		rubber .....	320-
		Belts, leather, mechanical .....	300-99
		rubber .....	320-
		Berries, fresh .....	71-
		frozen .....	72-
- B -			
Backs, handles, grips (wood) .....	339-19		
Bacon and sides, cured .....	13-29		
Bags, paper .....	950-44		
textile .....	950-75		
Bait fish .....	49-99		
live .....	9-99		
Bakery products .....	64-		
Baler twine .....	369-03		



<u>Commodity</u>	<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Commodity</u>	<u>Class Number</u>
Beverage machinery and equipment .....	529-89	Bond paper .....	352-49
Beverages, distilled .....	173-	Bone meal .....	156-10
fermented .....	172-	Bones .....	203-19
non-alcoholic .....	171-	Book paper .....	351-
Billets, aluminum .....	451-09	Bookbinding machinery and equipment .....	529-69
steel .....	442-99	Books, blank, ruled or plain .....	890-99
other (see appropriate material)		printed .....	890-39
Binder twine .....	369-05	scribblers, exercise books .....	900-14
Biological products for human use .....	870-19	Boot cut stock .....	490-55
Biscuits .....	64-20	Boots and shoes .....	790-
Bituminous substances, crude .....	264-	Boring machinery, metalworking .....	523-03
Blankets, electric .....	699-99	Bort, diamond .....	274-20
other bedding .....	840-65	Bottles, glass .....	950-36
printing press .....	529-69	Box, crate and package shook .....	339-08
Blanks for window blind rollers (pickets).	334-40	Boxboard .....	356-
wood, other .....	334-, 339-	Boxes, paper .....	950-49
Blocks, fish .....	39-	wood .....	950-66
wood, sawn .....	334-	Brake linings, asbestos .....	474-40
wood, shaped .....	339-	Bran, wheat .....	152-69
Blood, dried .....	203-29	Brass fabricated materials .....	452-
Blooms, aluminum .....	451-09	scrap .....	253-50
steel .....	442-99	Brassieres .....	780-94
other (see appropriate metal)		Bread .....	64-09
Flowers and fans, industrial .....	500-79	Breakfast cereal foods .....	68-30
Blueberries, fresh .....	71-63	Breeches, men's and boys' .....	780-25
frozen .....	72-63	Brewers' grains and solubles .....	155-39
Bluegrass seed, Kentucky .....	211-24	Brick, clay .....	472-
Boats and parts .....	590-	Briefcases .....	860-49
Bobbins, wooden .....	950-66	Brine .....	279-70
Boilerhouse equipment .....	500-19	Briquettes of coal or coke .....	261-89
Boilers, heating .....	650-49	Bristles, animal .....	205-49
power .....	500-19	Brome grass seed .....	211-15
Bolts, nuts, screws .....	465-29	Bronze scrap .....	253-50
of wood .....	233-99	Brooms .....	779-39

Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
Brush stock and brushes, carbon .....	479-29	- C -	
Brushes, paint and varnish .....	779-35	Cable and wire, insulated .....	469-75
toilet .....	860-99	Cable and wire, not insulated .....	31
other .....	779-39	aluminum .....	451-49
Buckwheat .....	61-24	copper .....	452-18
Buggies .....	611-28	copper alloy .....	452-88
Building materials		steel .....	449-
asbestos and asbestos-cement .....	474-69	Cadmium in ores and concentrates .....	259-20
cement .....	475-	metal and fabricated materials ...	459-25
clay bricks .....	472-	Calcium cyanamide .....	416-45
lumber and timber .....	331-	metal .....	400-61
paper and board .....	357-	Calf and kip skins .....	201-20
roofing, asbestos .....	474-69	Camelback .....	320-49
roofing, metal .....	469-65	Camera lenses, including mounts .....	910-39
roofing, paper .....	357-49	Cameras, photographic, and parts .....	910-19
stone, rough .....	276-49	Candles .....	960-10
structural metal products .....	469-65	Carbons and carbon electrodes .....	479-29
structural steel .....	446-99	Card punching, sorting, tabulating machines	771-21
Buildings, prefabricated .....	960-99	Cardigans .....	780-45
Bulbs of flowers .....	213-29	Cards, greeting .....	890-49
Buns, bread .....	64-09	Carpets .....	840-39
Butter .....	51-29	Carrots, fresh .....	91-35
Buttermilk .....	51-	Casein .....	209-10
Buttons .....	960-05	Casings, meat, natural or synthetic .....	144-49
		Castings, unfinished	
		aluminum .....	451-29
		iron .....	443-
		steel .....	443-59
		other (see appropriate metal)	
		Cat feeds .....	157-69
		Catfish, ocean (see Fish)	
		Catsup .....	99-99
		Cattle .....	1-
		feeds, complete .....	157-09

Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
Cattle hides .....	201-10	Cleaning preparations .....	800-99
Caustic soda .....	402-99	Clocks, clock movements and parts n.e.s. .	820-29
Cement and concrete end products n.e.s. .	960-94	springs for .....	820-99
fabricated materials .	475-	Cloth, abrasive .....	476-49
Cereal foods, breakfast .....	68-30	textile fabrics .....	377-, 384-
products n.e.s. ....	68-99	Clothing, dolls' .....	830-55
Cereals, milled .....	62-	wearing apparel .....	780-
unmilled .....	61-	Glover .....	151-19
Chaff and scourings .....	152-39	seed .....	211-
Chain saws and parts .....	529-41	Clutch facings, asbestos .....	474-40
Chassis, passenger automobile .....	580-19	Coal .....	261-
truck .....	580-	products n.e.s. ....	435- to 439-
Cheese .....	51-	tar and pitch .....	439-41
Chemicals, agricultural formulated .....	418-99	Cobalt metal .....	459-35
elements .....	400-	oxides and hydroxides .....	402-46
fertilizers .....	416-	Cocoa and chocolate .....	110-19
inorganic n.e.s. ....	401- to 405-	Cod (see Fish)	
medicinal n.e.s. ....	870-79	Cod liver oil, pharmaceutical .....	870-95
organic n.e.s. ....	408-, 414-	other .....	392-
specialties, household .....	800-99	Coffee and products .....	110-29
specialties, industrial .....	429-99	Coin .....	990-
Chicks, baby .....	6-30	Coke, briquettes .....	261-89
Chips, pulpwood .....	236-99	other .....	435-
Chlorine .....	400-03	Collections .....	960-20
Chocolate and cocoa .....	110-19	Colourings, food .....	146-49
confectionery .....	104-20	Colours in oil .....	428-35
Christmas trees .....	239-09	Combine reaper-threshers .....	543-72
Chronometers .....	820-99	Combs .....	860-99
Cigarettes .....	183-50	Comforters, blankets .....	840-65
Cisco (see Fish)		Communication equipment and parts .....	630-
Clams .....	46-	Compressors .....	500-79
Clay bricks, blocks and tiles .....	472-	Computers, electronic .....	771-21
end products n.e.s. ....	960-94	Concrete end products n.e.s. ....	960-94
ground or unground .....	272-49	fabricated materials .....	475-



Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
Diamonds, gem, cut but unset .....	479-85	- E -	
industrial .....	274-10	Earth boring machinery .....	521-19
Dihydrostreptomycin .....	870-25	Edge tools, hand .....	750-
Disc harrows .....	541-29	Eels (see Fish)	
ploughs .....	541-09	Eggs .....	53-
Distillers' grains and solubles .....	155-39	fish .....	49-
Dog feeds .....	157-69	Electric appliances for cooking .....	660-19
Dolls, dolls' clothing and parts .....	830-55	conduit .....	490-70
Donations and gifts, private .....	995-12	distribution and control equipment .....	680-
Doors of metal .....	469-65	equipment for internal combustion engines .....	680-
of wood .....	336-09	lighting fixtures and lamps .....	680-29
Downs, feathers .....	205-29	motors .....	500-38
Draughting instruments .....	900-29	washing machines, commercial .....	779-29
Dredging equipment .....	521-39	washing machines, domestic .....	698-09
Dresses, except knitted .....	780-22	wiring devices .....	680-69
knitted .....	780-49	Electricity .....	490-75
Dressings, bandages .....	880-17	measuring instruments .....	700-29
sauces .....	99-99	Electrodes, carbon .....	479-29
Drilling machinery, metalworking .....	523-03	welding .....	469-80
rock .....	521-19	Electronic computers .....	771-21
Drills, grain and fertilizer .....	541-51	tubes and semi-conductors .....	630-59
Dross, lead in .....	254-19	Electrotypes .....	529-60
zinc in .....	257-19	Elements, chemical .....	400-
other (see appropriate metal)		radioactive .....	405-35
Drugs and medicines .....	870-	Embroidered fabrics .....	384-69
animal materials for .....	206-	Engines, aircraft .....	600-39
crude, vegetable origin .....	214-	electric equipment for .....	680-
Ducks and allied fabrics, cotton .....	377-30	general purpose .....	500-
live .....	6-99	locomotives .....	570-29
Durum semolina and flour .....	62-65	marine .....	590-29
wheat (except seed) .....	61-65	motor vehicle .....	580-85
Dyeing materials n.e.s. ....	399-99	tractor .....	551-99
Dyestuffs .....	427-99	Epoxides .....	408-40



<u>Commodity</u>	<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Commodity</u>	<u>Class Number</u>
Essential oils .....	398-79	Fence posts, wood .....	234-07
Esters, inorganic .....	414-79	metal .....	469-65
Ethers and ether peroxides .....	408-40	Fencing, wire .....	463-99
Excavating equipment .....	521-39	Ferro-alloys .....	441-
Exercise books .....	900-14	Fertilizers and fertilizer materials .....	416-
Exhibition, exports for .....	995-83	Fertilizing machinery n.e.s. ....	541-99
Explosives n.e.s. ....	429-99	Fibres, animal .....	242-, 243-
		cotton .....	244-
		synthetic .....	246-99
		vegetable textile n.e.s. ....	245-
		Files and rasps .....	750-20
		Fillers and putty .....	428-99
		Film, motion picture, exposed ....	910-85, 995-85
		motion picture, unexposed .....	910-55
		photographic, exposed .....	910-89, 995-89
		photographic, unexposed .....	910-59
		plastic .....	425-09
- F -		Fire brick .....	472-62
Fabrics, broad woven .....	377-	control equipment .....	930-99
other .....	384-, 389-	Firearms .....	930-
Fans and blowers, industrial .....	500-79	Fish, blocks and slabs, frozen .....	39-
ventilating, electric .....	699-99	canned .....	44-
Farm dairy machinery and equipment n.e.s. ....	545-59	condensed or homogenized .....	156-70
Fats, animal .....	120-99, 391-	eggs .....	49-
chemically modified .....	398-59	filleted, fresh or chilled .....	35-
vegetable .....	120-49, 393-99	filleted, frozen .....	37-
Feathers .....	205-29	fresh or chilled, filleted .....	35-
Feed supplements, veterinary .....	870-89	fresh or chilled, whole or dressed .	31-
Feeds, animal origin .....	156-	frozen, filleted .....	37-
complete and concentrates .....	157-	frozen, whole or dressed .....	33-
dog and cat .....	157-69	livers and viscera, fresh .....	206-60
poultry, complete .....	157-49	meal .....	156-
vegetable origin .....	151- to 155-	offal, waste n.e.s. ....	416-03
Feldspar, crude .....	279-25	oils, pharmaceutical grade .....	870-95
Felt .....	389-29		
Felts, papermakers' wool .....	377-10		



Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
Fish oils, other .....	392-	Forgings, unfinished, steel .....	443-99
pickled .....	43-	Foundation garments .....	780-
roe .....	49-	Foundry equipment except furnaces, ovens .	500-69
salted and/or dried .....	42-	Fourdrinier wire cloth .....	463-44
scales .....	209-20	Freezers, household size .....	650-69
shellfish .....	46-	Fruit juices and concentrates .....	74-
smoked or salted and smoked .....	41-	fermented .....	172-99
solubles .....	156-70	Fruits, canned .....	78-
sticks, frozen .....	39-69	dried or preserved, not canned ...	77-99
tongues, sounds and parts .....	49-50	fresh or chilled .....	71-
whole or dressed, fresh or chilled ..	31-	Fuel burning equipment .....	650-49
whole or dressed, frozen .....	33-	oil .....	432-
Fishing line, commercial .....	369-19	Fuelwood .....	239-19
nets .....	960-30	Fur fabricated materials .....	310-99
rods, tackle, sportsmen's .....	830-35	goods, apparel .....	780-79
Flavourings, food .....	146-49	skins, dressed .....	310-
Flax, flax tow and waste .....	245-99	skins, undressed .....	202-
Flaxseed .....	212-30	Fur-bearing animals .....	7-
oil .....	393-28	Furnace oil .....	432-49
Floor coverings .....	840-39	Furnaces, domestic .....	650-49
tiles .....	472-49, 490-99	industrial .....	500-59
Flooring, wood .....	331-	Furniture and fixtures .....	740-
Flour .....	62-		
Flower seed .....	211-99		
Flowers .....	213-		
Fluorspar .....	279-30		
Fodders (see Feeds)			
Foil, aluminum .....	451-32		
Food flavourings, colourings .....	146-49		
machinery and equipment .....	529-89		
Foods and feeds .....	11- to 157-		
Footwear .....	790-		
Forage .....	151-		
Forgings, unfinished, aluminum .....	451-29		



Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
- I -			
Haying machinery .....	543-	Ice .....	279-95
Headwear .....	780-65	Indian corn (maize), shelled .....	61-29
Hearing aids .....	880-69	Industrial control equipment .....	680-59
Heating equipment .....	650-, 660-	machinery, general purpose ....	500-
Hemiacetals .....	408-40	machinery, special industry 521- to 529-	
Herbs, medicinal .....	214-	Infant and junior foods .....	142-99
spice .....	110-49	Ingots, aluminum .....	451-09
Herring (see Fish)		nickel .....	454-15
Hide trimmings .....	291-65	steel .....	442-49
Hides .....	201-	other (see appropriate metal)	
Hockey sticks .....	830-23	Ink, printing .....	429-99
Hoisting machinery .....	510-39	other .....	900-99
Honey .....	55-09	Inorganic acids .....	401-
Hoods for hats .....	389-99	bases .....	402-
Horse hair .....	243-20	chemicals .....	400- to 405-
hides .....	201-40	Insect wire screening .....	463-
meat, fresh or frozen .....	11-35	Insecticides .....	418-99
Horses .....	4-	Instruments, electricity-measuring .....	700-29
Hose, rubber and plastic .....	490-60	laboratory, optical, scientific .....	700-79
Hosiery .....	780-55, 780-59	measuring, testing, controlling .....	700-99
House furnishings and supplies .....	840-	medical and dental .....	700-69
Household chemical specialties .....	800-99	Insulating board, rigid .....	357-57
equipment n.e.s. ....	860-99	Insulators .....	490-67
furniture .....	740-	Iron, castings, unfinished .....	443-
Hulls of boats .....	590-39	ore .....	251-
of grain .....	152-39	oxides .....	402-40
Hydrocarbons, chemicals .....	414-19	pig .....	442-19
Hydroxides, metallic .....	402-	pipe .....	448-
		Isotopes, radioactive .....	405-35

Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
- J -		Lamb skins .....	201-60, 202-89
Jams .....	78-90	Lamps, electric .....	680-29
Jellies .....	78-90	Lard .....	120-99
Jewellery and findings .....	810-29	Lath of metal .....	469-65
Juice, apple .....	74-	of wood .....	334-20
fruit, and concentrates .....	74-	Lathes, metalworking .....	523-08
fruit, fermented .....	172-99	Laundry equipment, commercial .....	779-29
tomato, canned .....	98-90	domestic .....	698-
vegetable, canned n.e.s. ....	98-99	Lawn mowers and parts .....	779-45
Jute, jute butts and waste n.e.s. ....	245-30	Lead fabricated materials .....	453-
- K -		ores and scrap .....	254-
Kegs, wooden .....	950-55	pigs, blocks and shot .....	453-09
Kerosene .....	432-69	white .....	428-35
Ketone-function compounds .....	408-89	Leather and leather fabricated materials .	300-
Keys and parts .....	465-59	end products n.e.s. ....	960-80
Kilns and parts .....	500-59	gloves and mittens .....	780-67
Kip skins .....	201-20	offal and waste .....	291-60
upper leather .....	300-12	Lenses, camera and projection .....	910-39
Kitchen cutlery .....	850-59	ophthalmic .....	880-35
utensils .....	850-	Lettuce .....	91-60
Knitted fabrics .....	384-49	Lighting fixtures, electric .....	680-29
- L -		non-electric .....	960-10
Laboratory instruments and apparatus ....	700-79	Lignosulphonates .....	399-45
Lace .....	384-69	Lime, quick and hydrated .....	479-76
leather .....	300-39	Line, commercial fishing .....	369-19
Lacquers .....	428-99	Lingcod (see Fish)	
Lakes, toners, dyestuffs .....	427-99	Linoleum in rolls .....	384-99
Lamb, fresh or frozen .....	11-19	Linseed oil, boiled .....	398-59
		cake and meal .....	153-30
		raw .....	393-28
		Linters, cotton .....	244-39
		Lithograph paper, not coated .....	351-59
		Liver oil, fish, pharmaceutical grade ....	870-95
		other .....	392-

Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
Livers, fresh, fish .....	206-60	Marine animal oil .....	392-
Loading equipment .....	521-39	engines and parts .....	590-29
Lobsters .....	46-	Marmalades .....	78-90
Locks and parts .....	465-59	Match splints .....	339-75
Locomotives .....	570-29	Mats, bath .....	840-89
Logs .....	231-	carpets and floor coverings .....	840-39
Lubricating oils and greases .....	433-49	Matte, copper .....	253-10
Luggage .....	860-49	nickel .....	255-20
Lumber and timber .....	331-	Mattresses .....	740-09
		Meal, bone .....	156-10
		corn .....	62-15
		fish .....	156-
		meat .....	156-
		whale .....	416-00
		Measuring instruments .....	700-
		Meat, canned .....	17-
		casings, natural or synthetic .....	144-49
		cured .....	13-
		fresh or frozen .....	11-
		marine animal .....	49-19
		preparations, not canned .....	15-
		wastes and feeding tankage .....	156-29
		Medical instruments and apparatus .....	700-69
		supplies .....	880-
		Medicinal chemicals .....	870-79
		products .....	870-
		Medicines, crude drugs, herbs, plants for .....	214-
		proprietary, registered .....	870-75
		veterinary .....	870-89
		Metal containers .....	950-29
		end products n.e.s. ....	960-90
		fabricated materials .....	441- to 469-
		scrap .....	251- to 259-
		Metallic oxides .....	402-
- M -			
Macaroni and products .....	65-		
Machinery, agricultural .....	541- to 549-		
conveying and hoisting .....	510-		
industrial, general purpose ...	500-		
industrial, special .....	521- to 529-		
Mackerel (see Fish)			
Magazines .....	890-29		
Magnesium .....	459-45		
Maize, shelled .....	61-29		
Malt .....	62-30		
Manure, animal .....	416-09		
spreaders .....	541-66		
Maple sugar .....	101-05		
syrup .....	101-09		
Maps .....	890-49		
Margarine .....	120-49		
Marine animal meat .....	49-19		



Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
Metallic salts of inorganic acids .....	404-	- N -	
Metals .....	441- to 459-	Nails .....	465-36
Metalworking machinery and accessories ...	523-	Napkins .....	840-79
Meters .....	700-	Narcotics .....	870-39
Mica, fabricated .....	479-36	Needles, hand sewing .....	960-05
rough, scrap and schist .....	279-90	machine sewing .....	529-79
Middlings, wheat bran .....	152-69	Nepheline syenite .....	279-55
Military weapons .....	930-99	Nets, fish .....	960-30
Milk and products .....	51-	Netting, wire .....	463-99
plant machinery .....	529-85	Newspapers .....	890-29
Milking machines .....	545-19	Newsprint, mutilated, beater stock .....	291-30
Millwork .....	336-	paper .....	351-09
Minerals (see specific commodity)		Nickel and alloys .....	454-
Mining machinery .....	521-	in ores, concentrates and scrap ...	255-
Mittens, leather .....	780-67	Nightgowns .....	780-19
n.e.s. ....	780-69	Nitrate, ammonium and sodium .....	416-45
Molasses .....	101-99	Nitrogen-function compounds .....	414-59
Mops .....	779-39	phosphate fertilizers .....	416-47
Morticians' goods .....	960-99	solutions .....	416-45
Moss .....	219-	Noils, wool and fine hair .....	242-79
Motion picture film, exposed .....	910-85, 995-85	Noodles .....	65-49
unexposed .....	910-55	Notebooks .....	900-14
Motor vehicles and parts .....	580-	Novelties .....	960-25
Motors, electric and parts .....	500-38, 500-39	Nursery stock .....	213-
Mowers, agricultural and parts ...	543-09, 543-10	Nuts and bolts, metal .....	465-29
lawn, and parts .....	779-45	except oil nuts .....	80-99
Music .....	890-49	oil .....	212-99
Musical instruments and parts .....	921-		
Mustard seed .....	212-35	- O -	
oil .....	393-32	Oats .....	61-31 to 61-39
Mutton, fresh or frozen .....	11-19	by-products .....	152-59
		chopped feed .....	152-10



<u>Commodity</u>	<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Commodity</u>	<u>Class Number</u>
Oats, rolled and oatmeal .....	62-45	- P -	
Offal, edible (fancy meats) .....	11-55	Package shook .....	339-08
fish .....	416-03	Packaging machinery .....	500-93
Office machines and equipment .....	771-	Packing, export .....	970-10
supplies .....	900-	Paintings, originals .....	960-15
Oil, animal .....	391-	Paints and related products .....	428-
cake and meal .....	153-	Pales (fence pickets) .....	334-30
chemically modified .....	398-59	Pamphlets .....	890-39
essential .....	398-79	Pants .....	780-25
fish, marine animal .....	392-	Paper and paperboard .....	351- to 359-
fuel .....	432-	abrasive .....	476-49
industry machinery .....	521-99	containers .....	950-
lubricating .....	433-49	end products n.e.s. ....	960-86
petroleum, crude .....	264-10	machinery and equipment .....	529-59
seeds, nuts, kernels .....	212-	office supplies .....	900-
vegetable, except essential .....	393-	toilet, packaged .....	840-95
whale .....	392-75	waste .....	291-40
Oilcloth .....	384-95	Papermakers' felts, wool .....	377-10
Oleum .....	401-15	Parcels, value under \$50. ....	970-75
Onions .....	91-70	Passenger automobile chassis .....	580-19
Ophthalmic goods .....	880-	automobiles .....	580-17
Optical instruments .....	700-79	car tire tubes .....	620-25
Ordnance .....	930-99	car tires, pneumatic .....	620-05
Ores, metal bearing .....	251- to 259-	Peaches, canned .....	78-42
radioactive .....	259-55	Pears .....	71-45
Organic chemicals .....	408-, 414-	canned .....	78-45
Organs and parts .....	921-49	Peas, canned .....	98-75
Orthopaedic appliances .....	880-69	green .....	91-75
Outerwear, apparel .....	780-	split, dried .....	97-75
Ovens and parts, industrial .....	500-59	whole, dried .....	97-76
Oxides, metallic .....	402-	Peat moss .....	219-30
nickel in .....	255-30	Pencils, mechanical .....	900-23
Oysters .....	46-	Penicillin .....	870-23
		Pens, ball point and fountain .....	900-23

<u>Commodity</u>	<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Commodity</u>	<u>Class Number</u>
Perch (see Fish)		Pipe, copper alloy .....	452-85
Perfumes .....	800-59	fittings .....	468-
Periodicals .....	890-29	iron and steel .....	448-
Peroxides, inorganic .....	402-	Pitch, coal .....	439-41
organic .....	408-, 414-	coke .....	435-30
Peroxy salts of inorganic acids .....	404-	Pitprops .....	234-17
Petroleum coke .....	435-30	Plant parts for medicines, essential oils.	214-
crude .....	264-10	Planters, corn and potato .....	541-45
oils, refined .....	431- to 433-	Plants, nursery and greenhouse .....	213-
Pharmaceutical products .....	870-	sea .....	219-39
Phenols, phenol alcohols .....	408-40	Plastic basic shapes and forms .....	425-
Phonograph record players .....	630-60	end products n.e.s. ....	960-96
Phosphates, ammonium .....	416-47	film and sheet .....	425-09
Photographic goods .....	910-	footwear .....	790-49
Pianos and parts .....	921-35	hose .....	490-60
Pickarel (see Fish)		materials, not shaped .....	424-
Pickets, fence .....	334-30	Plate, aluminum .....	451-29
for window blind rollers .....	334-40	copper .....	452-12
Pickles .....	99-25	steel .....	445-20
Pictures .....	890-49	zinc .....	457-29
Pig iron .....	442-19	other (see appropriate material)	
Pigments .....	427-99	Plates, fur .....	310-99
Pigs, aluminum .....	451-09	photographic, exposed ....	910-89, 995-89
lead .....	453-09	photographic, unexposed .....	910-59
iron .....	442-19	Platinum metals .....	455-29
metal, other (see appropriate metal)		metals in ores, concentrates ....	256-29
swine .....	3-	metals scrap .....	256-39
Pike (see Fish)		Ploughs, disc and harrow .....	541-09
Pilchard (see Fish)		n.e.s. ....	541-16
Pile fabrics .....	377-	Plumbing fixtures and brass .....	779-09
Piling, steel sheet .....	446-99	Plums, including prune plums .....	71-51
wood .....	234-29	Plywood .....	335-
Pins .....	960-05	Pneumatic tires .....	620-
Pipe, copper .....	452-15	Pole line hardware .....	490-70

## 171

Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
Poles, telegraph, telephone, power transmission .....	234-39	Pulp machinery .....	529-59
wood n.e.s. ....	234-99	wood .....	340-
Polishing preparations .....	800-99	Pulpwood .....	236-
Pollock (see Fish)		Pumps, pumping systems and parts .....	500-89
Polystyrene resins .....	424-18	vacuum .....	500-79
Pork, canned n.e.s. ....	17-39	Punch card machines .....	771-21
cured, including salted .....	13-49	Purses .....	780-99
fresh or frozen .....	11-29	Pyjamas .....	780-19
Porter .....	172-20	Pyrite .....	279-75
Portland cement .....	475-04		
Posts, fence, metal .....	469-65		
wood .....	234-07		
Potato planters .....	541-45		
Potatoes n.e.s. ....	91-82		
seed .....	91-80		
Poultry farm equipment n.e.s. ....	545-99		
feeds, complete .....	157-49	- Q -	
fresh or frozen .....	11-99	Quarrying industry machinery .....	521-99
live .....	6-	Quartzite .....	276-65
Power boilers and equipment .....	500-19	Quills and downs .....	205-29
driven hand tools .....	750-19	Quilts .....	840-65
transmission equipment .....	500-49	Quinone-function compounds .....	408-89
Precious metals .....	455-		
ores, concentrates, scrap. ....	256-		
Prefabricated buildings .....	960-99	- R -	
Preserves, canned .....	78-90	Radar equipment .....	630-49
Printed matter .....	890-	Radio equipment and devices n.e.s. ....	630-39
Printing machinery .....	529-69	receiving sets .....	630-35
paper .....	351-	Radioactive elements and salts .....	405-35
press blankets .....	529-69	ores and concentrates .....	259-55
Projection lenses .....	910-39	Rags, textile waste .....	291-19
Prune plums .....	71-51	wiping .....	490-99
Pullovers .....	780-45	Rails, railway .....	447-39



Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
Salmon (see Fish)		Scrap, iron and steel .....	251-
Salt cake, Glauber's salt .....	404-62	lead and lead alloy .....	254-30
crude (sodium chloride) .....	279-70	metal n.e.s. ....	259-99
table .....	146-99	mica .....	279-90
Salts, metallic, of inorganic acids .....	404-99	nickel and nickel alloy .....	255-40
of radioactive elements .....	405-35	platinum metals .....	256-39
of rare earth metals .....	405-99	precious metals n.e.s. ....	256-99
Sand .....	275-29	rubber .....	291-85
Sandpaper .....	476-49	tinplate .....	251-65
Sanitary paper .....	353-99	zinc and zinc alloy .....	257-30
Sanitation equipment .....	779-19	Screening, wire .....	463-
Sardines (see Fish)		Screenings, cereal .....	152-39
Sauces and dressings .....	99-99	chemical wood pulp .....	340-80
Sauger (see Fish)		mechanical wood pulp .....	340-83
Sausage, canned .....	17-69	Screws .....	465-29
casings .....	144-49	Scribblers .....	900-14
fresh or cured .....	15-19	Sea grasses and sea plants .....	219-39
Sawmill machinery and equipment n.e.s. ...	529-45	Seal skins .....	201-70, 202-89
products .....	331- to 334-	Seeding machinery .....	541-
Saws, chain and parts .....	529-41	Seeds, cereal .....	61-
hand, and blades .....	750-29	clover .....	211-
power driven hand tools .....	750-19	flower .....	211-99
woodworking n.e.s. ....	529-45	grass .....	211-
Scales, fish .....	209-20	oil .....	212-
laboratory .....	700-79	spice .....	110-49
weighing n.e.s. ....	700-99	vegetable .....	211-99
Scallops .....	46-	Selenium .....	400-37
Scientific instruments, apparatus n.e.s. .	700-	Semolina, durum .....	62-65
Scissors .....	750-99	Senega root .....	214-30
Scourings, chaff .....	152-39	Service industry equipment .....	779-29
Scrap, aluminum .....	252-49	Settlers' effects .....	995-10
brass and bronze .....	253-50	Shakes, western red cedar .....	334-04
copper .....	253-30	Shallots .....	91-70
copper alloy .....	253-	Shaving creams, powder, soap .....	800-59



Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
Shears .....	750-99	Skates, ice .....	830-26
Sheep .....	2-	Skins and hides, raw .....	201-
skins (except fur) .....	201-60	undressed, fur .....	202-
skins, fur .....	202-89	Skirts, except knitted .....	780-31
Sheet, aluminum .....	451-29	knitted .....	780-49
copper .....	452-12	Sleepwear .....	780-19
piling, steel .....	446-99	Slippers .....	790-39
steel .....	445-	Sliver, cotton .....	244-39
zinc .....	457-29	Smelts (see Fish)	
Shellac and varnishes .....	428-40	Soap .....	800-69
Shellfish .....	46-	Sodium chloride, crude .....	279-70
Shingles, asphalt .....	357-49	chloride, pure .....	146-99
western red cedar .....	334-03	nitrate .....	416-45
wood n.e.s. ....	334-09	sulphate .....	404-62
Shipments under \$50. ....	970-75	Softwood (see Wood)	
Shipping containers .....	950-	Soil preparation machinery .....	541-
Ships and parts .....	590-	Solder .....	469-80
Shirts, except knitted .....	780-28	Sole leather and sole leather waste .....	300-35
knitted .....	780-49	Soles, cut, for shoes .....	490-55
Shoe cut stock and findings .....	490-55	Sound recording and reproducing equipment.	630-
lining leather .....	300-99	Sounds and parts, fish .....	49-50
making machinery .....	529-93	Soups .....	141-
repairing machinery .....	779-29	Soya bean oil .....	393-60
Shoes .....	790-	bean oil cake and meal .....	153-60
Shook, box, crate and package .....	339-08	beans .....	212-60
Shoots, slips, plants .....	213-	Spades .....	750-35
Shortening .....	120-49	Spaghetti .....	65-
Shorts and middlings, wheat .....	152-69	Spark plugs .....	680-95
Shovels .....	750-35	Spices, spice herbs, spice seeds .....	110-49
Signs .....	960-99	Spirits, beverages .....	173-
Silicon carbide, crude and grains .....	476-29	Sponge iron .....	442-29
Silver fabricated materials .....	455-50	Spoolwood .....	334-50
in ores and concentrates .....	256-50	Sporting equipment .....	830-
Silverware .....	810-	Sprayers, crop machinery .....	542-99



Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
Sprays, agricultural .....	418-99	Strip, copper .....	452-12
Springs, bed .....	740-09	steel .....	445-
upholstering .....	469-99	other (see appropriate metal)	
watch, clockwork .....	820-99	Structural metal products .....	469-65
Stackers, industrial .....	510-49	shapes, steel .....	446-99
Stains, lacquers .....	428-99	Sturgeon (see Fish)	
Station wagons .....	580-17	Sugar, maple .....	101-05
Stationers' supplies .....	900-	n.e.s. ....	101-50
Steel bars and rods .....	444-	preparations .....	104-
castings and forgings, unfinished ..	443-	Suits, except knitted .....	780-34
ingots, blooms, billets, slabs .....	442-	knitted .....	780-49
pipes and tubes .....	448-	Sulphate, ammonium .....	416-48
plate .....	445-20	sodium .....	404-62
scrap .....	251-	wood pulp .....	340-
sheet and strip .....	445-	Sulphite wood pulp .....	340-
structural .....	446-99	Sulphur, crude and refined .....	279-77
wire .....	449-	in ores .....	279-75
Stereotypes .....	529-60	Sulphuric acid .....	401-15
Sticks, hockey .....	830-23	Sunflower seed .....	212-70
Stockings .....	780-55, 780-59	Superphosphate, ammoniated .....	416-47
Stone basic products, natural .....	479-19	Surgical instruments .....	700-69
building, rough .....	276-49	supplies .....	880-
crude .....	276-	Swathers or windrowers .....	543-40
end products n.e.s. ....	960-94	Sweaters .....	780-45
Stones, abrasive .....	476-59	Swine .....	3-
gem, cut but unset .....	479-	Switchgear .....	680-49
gem, natural, uncut .....	279-99	Swordfish (see Fish)	
Stout .....	172-20	Synthetic fibre fabrics, broad woven .....	377-59, 377-89
Stove oil .....	432-49	fibre yarn and thread .....	361-
Stoves, cooking .....	660-	fibres and waste n.e.s. ....	246-99
heating .....	650-49	resins .....	424-, 425-
Straw .....	151-50	rubber .....	424-99
Strawberries .....	71-78	Syrups .....	101-
Streptomycin .....	870-25		

<u>Commodity</u>	<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Commodity</u>	<u>Class Number</u>
- T -			
Table cutlery, except silverware .....	850-59	Thinners (paints) .....	428-99
silverware .....	810-49	Thread .....	361-
Tablecloths .....	840-79	Threshing machinery and parts .....	543-
Tableware .....	810-49, 850-	Ties, apparel .....	780-99
Tackle, fishing, for sportsmen .....	830-35	railway, wooden .....	333-
Tacks .....	465-99	Tiles, asphalt, linoleum, plastic, rubber .....	490-99
Tallow, edible .....	391-20	clay .....	472-49
inedible .....	391-25	Tiller combines .....	541-09
Tankage, feeding .....	156-29	Timber, round .....	231- to 234-
primary .....	203-	sawn .....	331-
Tanning materials n.e.s. ....	399-99	Time recorders, special .....	820-99
Tar, coal .....	439-41	Tin in ores, concentrates .....	259-65
Tea and products .....	110-39	Tinplate scrap .....	251-65
Tedders .....	543-19	Tire repair materials .....	320-49
Telegraph apparatus and equipment .....	630-29	Tires and tubes .....	620-
poles .....	234-39	Tissue paper, except sanitary paper .....	353-69
Telephone apparatus and equipment .....	630-19	Tissues, facial .....	780-99
poles .....	234-39	Tobacco industry machinery .....	529-89
Television receiving sets .....	630-35	manufactured .....	183-
Tenders and locomotives .....	570-29	unmanufactured .....	180-
Testing instruments n.e.s. ....	700-	Toilet paper, mill rolls or sheets .....	353-99
Textile apparel .....	780-	paper, packaged .....	840-95
bedding .....	840-65, 840-69	preparations .....	800-59
crude materials .....	242- to 246-	Tomato juice, canned .....	98-90
end products n.e.s. ....	960-88	soup, canned .....	141-10
fabricated materials .....	361- to 389-	Tomatoes n.e.s., canned .....	98-94
house furnishings .....	840-	Toners and lakes .....	427-99
machinery .....	529-79	Tongues, fish, fresh, frozen or cured ....	49-50
piece goods .....	377-, 384-	Tools, garden .....	750-35
rags and waste n.e.s. ....	291-19	hand .....	750-
rags, wipers .....	490-99	machine, metalworking .....	523-
shipping, distribution containers .....	950-75	power driven hand .....	750-19
Thin paper and tissue .....	353-69	Tops of wool and fine hair .....	242-79

Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
Tourist purchases .....	995-14	- U -	
Towels .....	840-89	Underwear .....	780-09
Toys and games .....	830-	Upper leather .....	300-12, 300-19
Tractors, general purpose .....	551-	Uranium ores and concentrates .....	259-55
highway truck .....	580-39	Urea .....	416-45
industrial .....	510-49	Utensils, kitchen .....	850-
tires for .....	620-15		
Trailers, highway .....	580-49	- V -	
industrial .....	510-49	Vacuum cleaners .....	699-99
Transformers and parts .....	680-39	pumps .....	500-79
Transmission equipment and parts, power ..	500-49	Valves, pipe fittings .....	468-
Trees, Christmas .....	239-09	Varnishes .....	428-40
nursery stock .....	213-89	Veal, fresh or frozen .....	11-09
Trimmers, shears .....	750-99	Vegetable extracts n.e.s. ....	399-99
Trout (see Fish)		feeds .....	151- to 155-
Trucks and chassis, highway .....	580-31, 580-39	juices, canned .....	98-
industrial .....	510-49	materials, inedible, crude ..	211- to 219-
tires for .....	620-09	oils and fats .....	393-
Tube repair materials, tire .....	320-49	seeds .....	211-99
Tubes, electronic .....	630-59	textile fibres and waste ...	244-, 245-
passenger car tire .....	620-25	Vegetables, canned .....	98-
tire, other .....	620-29	dried or preserved, not canned	97-
Tubing, copper .....	452-15	fresh or chilled .....	91-
copper alloy .....	452-85	frozen .....	92-99
Tullibee (see Fish)		Vehicles and parts .....	570- to 611-
Tungstic oxide in ores, concentrates .....	259-75	children's .....	830-79
Turbines and parts, except hydraulic .....	500-29	Veneers .....	335-
hydraulic .....	500-25	Vermicelli .....	65-
Turnips .....	91-95	Veterinary medicines .....	870-89
Twine .....	369-	Vinegar .....	110-79
Typewriters and parts .....	771-52 to 771-60	Viscera, fish, fresh .....	206-60
		Visceral oil, fish n.e.s. ....	392-29
		oils, pharmaceutical grade .....	870-95

Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
Vitamins, pharmaceutical grade .....	870-49	Waxes, chemically modified .....	398-59
		Weapons .....	930-
		Weeders and parts .....	542-39, 542-40
		Welding rods and wire .....	469-80
		Welting leather .....	300-39
		Wet machine board .....	358-49
- W -		Whale guano .....	416-09
Wagons .....	611-28	meal .....	416-06
Wallboard .....	357-	meat .....	49-19
Wallets .....	780-99	oil .....	392-75
Wallpaper, printed .....	359-70	Wheat .....	61-
Washcloths .....	840-89	bran, shorts, middlings .....	152-69
Washers, hardware .....	465-29	flour .....	62-
Washing machines, domestic, and parts ....	698-	Whisky .....	173-40
Waste, animal hair n.e.s. ....	243-49	White lead .....	428-35
asbestos .....	271-40	Whitefish (see Fish)	
cotton .....	244-99	Winches .....	510-39
fish and fish offal .....	416-03	Windrowers .....	543-40
jute .....	245-30	Wines .....	172-99
leather (except sole leather waste)	291-60	Wire, copper .....	452-18
materials n.e.s. ....	291-99	fencing, screening, netting .....	463-
meat .....	156-29	insulated .....	469-75
paper .....	291-30, 291-40	iron and steel .....	449-
rubber .....	291-85	rope, iron and steel .....	449-49
sole leather .....	300-35	Wiring devices .....	680-69
synthetic fibres .....	246-99	Wood barrels and kegs .....	950-55
tankage .....	156-29, 203-	bolts .....	233-
textile rags .....	291-19	containers n.e.s. ....	950-66
vegetable textile fibres n.e.s. ...	245-99	crude materials .....	231- to 239-
wool, fine animal hair .....	242-99	end products n.e.s. ....	960-84
Watches, clocks and parts .....	820-	extracts n.e.s. ....	399-99
Water, heavy .....	405-35	fabricated materials .....	331- to 339-
mineral .....	171-99	fuel .....	239-19
n.e.s. ....	279-95	lath .....	334-20
Waxes, animal and vegetable .....	398-49		

Commodity	Class Number	Commodity	Class Number
Wood logs .....	231-	- X -	
lumber .....	331-	X-ray equipment .....	700-09
millwork .....	336-	film .....	910-59
piling .....	234-29		
plywood .....	335-		
poles .....	234-		
pulp .....	340-	- Y -	
pulpwood .....	236-	Yarn .....	361-
railway ties .....	333-	Yeast .....	144-76
sawmill products .....	331- to 334-	Yolk, egg .....	53-
shingles and shakes .....	334-		
timber, round n.e.s. ....	234-		
timber, sawn .....	331-		
veneers .....	335-	- Z -	
Woodworking machinery n.e.s. ....	529-49	Zinc fabricated material .....	457-
Wool .....	242-	ores, concentrates and scrap .....	257-
fabrics, broad woven .....	377-	oxide .....	402-21
fabrics, other .....	384-		
papermakers' felts .....	377-10		
waste .....	242-99		
Works of art .....	960-15		
Wrapping paper .....	354-		
Wrenches .....	750-		
Writing instruments .....	900-		

## LIST OF CLASSES MARKED "VARIOUS", WITH FORMER CLASS NUMBERS

Class Number	Former Class Number
1 5 - 9 9	800*, 2650, 2670*, 2680*
3 1 - 6 9	2120*, 2141*, 2166*, 2168*, 2174*, 2175*
3 3 - 9 9	2177*, 2178*, 2182*, 2183*, 2184*, 2185*, 2186*, 2195*
3 5 - 6 9	2203*, 2223*, 2225*, 2226*
5 1 - 1 9	2690, 2695, 2735*, 2740*
7 7 - 9 9	80, 90, 140*, 670*
1 0 4 - 9 9	140*, 160*, 630, 640, 670*, 700*
1 4 4 - 9 9	790, 800*, 2860*, 8380
1 4 6 - 9 9	655, 660*, 700*, 730*, 735*, 740*, 800*, 2735*, 7640*
1 5 2 - 1 9	1635*, 1640*, 1645*, 1650*
1 5 5 - 9 9	350*, 555*, 1650*, 1675*, 1730*
2 0 1 - 9 9	2395, 2515, 2525, 2860*
2 0 3 - 9 9	2110, 2825*, 2855*, 2860*
2 0 9 - 9 9	2405*, 2812*, 2835*, 2860*, 9360*
2 1 3 - 9 9	1160, 1470*, 1730*, 4570*
2 4 5 - 9 9	3080, 3090, 3320*, 3460*, 9520*
2 5 2 - 4 9	4920*, 6010, 6630*, 8490*
2 7 9 - 9 9	6580*, 7210*, 7350*, 7580, 7690*
2 9 1 - 1 9	3020*, 3187*, 3320*, 9520*
2 9 1 - 9 9	1730*, 2105*, 2490*, 2860*, 4425, 4470*, 7690*, 8490*, 9520*
3 0 0 - 9 9	2540, 2551*, 2555*, 2560*, 2565, 2595*
3 3 9 - 9 9	4200*, 4205*, 4400, 4470*, 4780*
3 4 0 - 1 9	4630*, 4632*, 4635*, 4645
3 6 1 - 9 9	3015*, 3100*, 3140*, 3186*, 3250*
3 6 9 - 9 9	2860*, 3335, 3337*, 3340
3 8 4 - 2 9	3030*, 3040*, 3070*, 3100*, 3140*, 3200*, 3262*, 3300*, 3455*, 3460*
3 8 9 - 9 9	3040*, 3070*, 3140*, 3262*, 3337*, 3413, 3460*
3 9 2 - 9 9	2769, 2773, 2774, 2775
3 9 8 - 5 9	610*, 1120, 1130*, 1136*, 1140*, 1730*, 2398*, 2400*, 2405*, 2750*, 2860*, 8490*
4 0 0 - 9 9	6605, 6670*, 8390*, 8490*
4 0 2 - 9 9	6580*, 6680*, 7690*, 8320*, 8350*, 8360, 8385, 8490*
4 0 4 - 9 9	6650*, 6670*, 7690*, 8110*, 8240*, 8320*, 8350*, 8390*, 8400*, 8490*
4 0 5 - 9 9	6680*, 7690*, 8350*, 8390*, 8490*



## LIST OF CLASSES MARKED "VARIOUS", WITH FORMER CLASS NUMBERS - Cont.

Class Number	Former Class Number
4 1 4 - 1 9	7170*, 7300*, 7690*, 8490*
4 1 4 - 2 9	1110*, 8050, 8060, 8490*
4 1 4 - 4 9	1730*, 2860*, 8030*, 8110*, 8340, 8350*, 8390*, 8490*
4 2 8 - 3 5	2405*, 8240*, 8250*, 8260*
4 2 8 - 9 9	8080*, 8230*, 8250*, 8260*, 8270, 8457*, 8490*
4 2 9 - 9 9	1140*, 1340*, 1675*, 1730*, 2860*, 5970*, 7050*, 7510*, 7690*, 8110*, 8440, 8444, 8475*, 8490*
4 3 9 - 9 9	7150*, 7160, 7170*, 7300*, 7320*, 7330*, 7690*, 8490*
4 5 2 - 9 9	6110*, 6670*, 6680*, 8260*
4 5 3 - 4 9	6240*, 6245, 6250*, 6432*, 6670*
4 5 5 - 5 0	6340, 6350*, 6670*, 6680*
4 6 3 - 9 9	4780*, 5200*, 5210, 5970*, 6050*, 6200*, 6600*, 6660*, 6680*
4 6 5 - 2 9	5540, 5550, 5570*, 5970*, 6110*, 6400*
4 6 5 - 5 9	5545*, 5570*, 6655, 6680*
4 6 5 - 9 9	4710*, 5515, 5520*, 5570*, 5820*, 5970*, 6050*, 6110*, 6210*, 6250*, 6400*, 6680*
4 6 8 - 4 9	6050*, 6100*, 6210*, 6680*
4 6 8 - 9 9	6050*, 6110*, 6210*, 6250*, 6400*, 6680*
4 6 9 - 6 5	5920, 5970*, 6025*, 6050*, 6110*, 6680*
4 6 9 - 8 0	5970*, 6050*, 6250*, 6680*
4 6 9 - 9 9	5240*, 5877*, 5970*, 6027*, 6050*, 6110*, 6210*, 6680*, 9160*
4 7 9 - 3 6	7230, 7245, 7250, 7260
4 7 9 - 9 9	6530*, 7080*, 7210*, 7350*, 7490, 7690*
4 9 0 - 5 5	1270, 1290, 2560*, 2580, 2595*, 3360*, 3460*, 5970*, 6050*, 6110*, 6210*, 6400*, 6680*, 8457*
4 9 0 - 6 0	1280, 1340*, 3100*, 5570*, 6050*, 6110*, 6210*, 8457*
4 9 0 - 7 0	4957*, 5170*, 5570*, 6530*
4 9 0 - 9 9	1340*, 1730*, 2112*, 2405*, 2485*, 2490*, 2860*, 3020*, 3100*, 3360*, 3460*, 4780*, 5970*, 6050*, 7040*, 7690*, 8080*, 8457*
5 0 0 - 4 9	3300*, 4780*, 4957*, 5570*, 5710*, 5970*, 6110*
5 1 0 - 3 9	5667, 5710*, 5840*, 5860*, 5970*
5 2 3 - 9 9	5679*, 5710*, 5755*, 5970*, 6530*, 6670*, 6680*
5 2 9 - 2 9	5710*, 5760*, 5860*, 5970*
5 4 9 - 9 9	4780*, 5240*, 5430*, 5450*, 5460*, 5470*, 5570*, 5710*, 5970*, 6050*
5 5 1 - 9 9	5280*, 5851*, 5855*, 5859*, 5860*

## LIST OF CLASSES MARKED "VARIOUS", WITH FORMER CLASS NUMBERS - Cont.

Class Number	Former Class Number
5 8 0 - 9 5	5770*, 5780*, 5855*, 5860*, 5870*, 9355*
6 2 0 - 1 9	1311*, 1315*, 1317*, 1319, 1330*
6 3 0 - 3 9	4780*, 6460*, 8457*, 9360*
6 3 0 - 6 9	4951*, 4990*, 5650*, 5700*, 6460*, 6530*, 9310*, 9360*
6 3 0 - 9 9	4780*, 6460*, 6515*, 6530*, 7690*
6 5 0 - 4 9	5280*, 5710*, 5945*, 5950*, 5955*, 5960*, 5970*, 6100*
6 5 0 - 9 9	5570*, 5705*, 5710*, 5820*, 5970*, 9190*, 9200
6 6 0 - 9 9	5570*, 5930, 5935, 5940, 5950*, 5955*
6 8 0 - 2 9	5615*, 6512*, 6520, 6525, 6530*, 8457*
6 9 8 - 9 9	4775*, 5612, 5614*, 5710*, 5970*, 6530*
6 9 9 - 9 9	5590, 5710*, 5945*, 6530*
7 0 0 - 9 9	5615*, 5710*, 5910, 5970*, 6530*, 9360*
7 4 0 - 9 9	4730*, 4780*, 5545*, 5650*, 5880*, 5970*, 6050*, 6110*, 6210*, 6680*, 8457*, 9355*, 9540
7 5 0 - 1 9	5710*, 5757*, 5760*, 6530*
7 7 9 - 1 9	1340*, 3430*, 3460*, 5615*, 5681*, 5710*, 5860*, 5900*, 5970*, 6530*, 6680*, 7185*, 9360*
7 7 9 - 2 9	1340*, 5240*, 5665*, 5687*, 5710*, 5870*, 5880*, 5945*, 5970*, 6530*, 8297*
7 7 9 - 9 9	4610*, 4780*, 5570*, 5710*, 5720*, 5725*, 5730*, 5970*, 6050*, 6110*, 6210*, 6400*, 9360*
7 8 0 - 0 9	1260*, 3050, 3130*, 3210, 3270, 3290*, 8457*
7 8 0 - 1 9	3044*, 3047*, 3060*, 3100*, 3130*, 3230*, 3290*
7 8 0 - 2 2	3047*, 3100*, 3130*, 3207*, 3280*
7 8 0 - 2 5	3060*, 3100*, 3205*, 3290*
7 8 0 - 2 8	3044*, 3047*, 3100*, 3130*, 3205*, 3207*, 3290*
7 8 0 - 3 1	3047*, 3100*, 3130*, 3207*, 3290*
7 8 0 - 3 4	3047*, 3060*, 3100*, 3130*, 3205*, 3207*, 3290*
7 8 0 - 3 9	1260*, 2593*, 3047*, 3060*, 3100*, 3130*, 3205*, 3207*, 3290*, 3430*, 4957*, 8457*
7 8 0 - 4 9	3044*, 3047*, 3060*, 3130*, 3202*, 3280*, 3290*
7 8 0 - 6 5	2593*, 3405, 3407, 3409*, 3430*
7 8 0 - 9 9	1260*, 2593*, 3060*, 3070*, 3100*, 3130*, 3140*, 3202*, 3205*, 3207*, 3230*, 3290*, 3300*, 3380, 3400*, 3409*, 3430*, 3460*, 4780*, 4925*, 4957*, 5615*, 5970*, 6530*, 6645*, 6680*, 7040*, 8457*, 9230*, 9235*, 9240, 9557*
7 9 0 - 4 9	1230, 1240*, 8457*, 9230*
7 9 0 - 9 9	1240*, 2570*, 2574*, 2575*, 9230*
8 0 0 - 5 9	8285, 8290, 8295, 8297*
8 0 0 - 6 9	8300, 8305, 8310, 8490*

## LIST OF CLASSES MARKED "VARIOUS", WITH FORMER CLASS NUMBERS - Conc.

Class Number	Former Class Number
8 0 0 - 9 9	7350*, 8120*, 8460, 8465, 8490*
8 1 0 - 2 9	2405*, 6350*, 6680*, 8457*, 9160*, 9557*
8 1 0 - 4 9	6350*, 6610, 6615*, 7183*, 9100*, 9120*, 9557*
8 3 0 - 7 9	1340*, 3430*, 4780*, 4957*, 4990*, 5830*, 5970*, 8457*, 9030*, 9040*, 9425*
8 4 0 - 3 9	1340*, 1730*, 2480*, 3070*, 3100*, 3190, 3300*, 3435*, 3450, 3460*, 4957*, 8457*
8 4 0 - 6 9	1340*, 3066, 3070*, 3100*, 3230*, 3300*, 9170*
8 4 0 - 7 9	3070*, 3100*, 3300*, 3460*, 4927*, 4957*, 8457*
8 4 0 - 8 9	3068, 3070*, 3100*, 3300*, 4927*
8 4 0 - 9 9	1340*, 3070*, 3100*, 3140*, 3230*, 3300*, 3460*, 4957*, 8457*, 9170*
8 5 0 - 4 9	4775*, 5500*, 5570*, 5710*, 5720*, 5725*, 5730*, 6030*, 7080*, 7190*, 8457*
8 5 0 - 5 9	4775*, 4780*, 5500*, 6615*, 8457*
8 5 0 - 6 9	4775*, 4780*, 4957*, 6050*, 6210*, 6615*, 6680*, 7080*, 7183*, 8457*
8 6 0 - 9 9	1340*, 2595*, 3070*, 4750, 4775*, 4780*, 4870*, 4957*, 5570*, 5710*, 5720*, 5725*, 5730*, 5970*, 6030*, 6050*, 6110*, 6485*, 6530*, 6615*, 6680*, 7080*, 7190*, 7690*, 8457*, 9055, 9250, 9425*
8 7 0 - 9 5	2753, 2761, 2763, 2765, 2766
8 8 0 - 2 9	2810*, 2860*, 5970*, 6680*, 7100*, 7330*, 7510*, 8110*, 8457*, 9355*
8 8 0 - 6 9	2595*, 3390*, 3420*, 3455*, 3460*, 4780*, 5970*, 6050*, 8457*, 9355*, 9360*
8 9 0 - 9 9	4947*, 4957*, 4960*, 4990*, 8080*, 9210*
9 0 0 - 1 9	4860*, 4945, 4951*, 4957*, 4990*, 9210*
9 0 0 - 9 9	1340*, 1730*, 2595*, 3070*, 3460*, 4780*, 4957*, 4990*, 5500*, 5650*, 5970*, 6050*, 6615*, 7080*, 7190*, 7690*, 8080*, 8260*, 8280*, 8445, 8457*, 8490*, 9050*, 9210*, 9360*
9 1 0 - 9 9	3460*, 4780*, 4951*, 4957*, 5700*, 5710*, 5870*, 5970*, 8490*, 9335*, 9360*
9 3 0 - 9 9	5710*, 5860*, 5890*, 5970*, 6050*, 9360*, 9480*
9 5 0 - 2 9	5730*, 5877*, 5970*, 6050*, 6110*, 6210*, 6250*, 6680*
9 5 0 - 9 9	1340*, 1730*, 3300*, 3460*, 4780*, 4957*, 6050*, 6680*, 7190*, 8080*, 8457*
9 6 0 - 0 5	5570*, 5970*, 6050*, 6110*, 8457*, 9100*, 9120*, 9160*
9 6 0 - 1 0	3070*, 3300*, 5710*, 5900*, 7190*, 9130, 9557*
9 6 0 - 1 5	4780*, 6680*, 7690*, 9460
9 6 0 - 2 5	3460*, 4780*, 4957*, 5970*, 6110*, 6210*, 6680*, 7190*, 7690*, 8457*, 9150*, 9557*
9 6 0 - 8 8	3064*, 3070*, 3100*, 3140*, 3225*, 3230*, 3300*, 3350*, 3360*, 3370, 3460*
9 6 0 - 9 0	5970*, 6050*, 6110*, 6210*, 6250*, 6400*, 6680*
9 6 0 - 9 4	7100*, 7430*, 7510*, 7690*
9 6 0 - 9 9	1340*, 2112*, 3300*, 3460*, 4710*, 4780*, 4957*, 5570*, 5710*, 5970*, 6050*, 6110*, 6210*, 6530*, 6615*, 6680*, 7040*, 7690*, 8297*, 8457*, 8490*, 9360*, 9557*













